

Chapter-1 Rational Numbers

Topics	Learning Outcomes	Teaching Learning Activity	Questions on Hots
Introduction to rational numbers properties of rational number.	Students will be aware of the properties of rational numbers.	Using various example, explain and prove the properties of rational number. For every rational number a 8b $a + b$ and $a \times b$ are commutative but $a - b$ and $a \div b$ are not commutative. Explain using examples.	Is $\frac{-7}{8} - \frac{3}{8}$ same as $\frac{-3}{8} - \frac{7}{8}$?
Representation of rational numbers on the number line	(will be able represent rational number on the number line)	Recall the representation of fractions on a number line. Demonstrate the method on the black board.	Represent $-2\frac{3}{4}$ on the number line.
Operations of rational numbers	Students will be able to add, subtract, multiply and divide rational numbers.	Using examples from the book and recalling the method of operation of fractions and at the same line the operations of integers explain the various operations – add, subtract multiply and divide.	Solve 1) Subtract $\frac{-7}{4}$ from $\frac{-3}{9}$ 2) $\frac{-8}{7} + \left(\frac{-4}{3}\right) \times \frac{-2}{3}$
Insertion of rational numbers between two rational numbers.	Students will be able to insert rational numbers between two given rational numbers.	Encourage children to conclude that half of the sum of two rational number lies between them and thus a rational number can be obtained between any two rational numbers. Explain to the children that there lie many rational number between any two rational number.	Insert 2 rational numbers between $\frac{-8}{6}$ and $\frac{-9}{6}$

Exercise 1.1

$$1. \quad \text{i)} \quad \frac{3}{17} + \frac{5}{17}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{8}{17} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{ii)} \quad \frac{-1}{13} + \left(\frac{-4}{13} \right)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-1}{13} - \frac{4}{13}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-5}{13} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{iii)} \quad \frac{-2}{9} + \left(\frac{-6}{11} \right)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{2}{9} + \frac{-6}{11}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{22 - 54}{99}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-32}{99} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{iv)} \quad \frac{2}{7} + \left(\frac{-3}{9} \right)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{2}{7} + \frac{-1}{3}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{6 - 7}{21}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-1}{21} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{v)} \quad \frac{-5}{13} + \frac{11}{26}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-10 + 11}{26}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{26} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{vi)} \quad \frac{7}{16} + \frac{-3}{8}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{7 - 6}{16}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{16} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$2. \quad \text{i)} \quad \frac{6}{11} + \frac{38}{9} + \frac{1}{1}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{54 + 418 + 99}{99}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{473}{99}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{561}{99}$$

$$\Rightarrow 5\frac{16}{99} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\Rightarrow 5\frac{6}{9}$$

$$\Rightarrow 5\frac{2}{3} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{ii)} \quad \frac{-7}{9} + \frac{46}{17} - \frac{1}{3}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-119 + 414 - 51}{153}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{244}{153}$$

$$\Rightarrow 1\frac{91}{153} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{iii)} \quad \frac{-6}{7} \frac{-5}{6} \frac{-25}{84}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-72 - 70 - 25}{84}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-167}{84}$$

$$\Rightarrow -1\frac{83}{84} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$3. \quad \text{i)} \quad \frac{-4+2}{3} \frac{2-4}{7} = \frac{2-4}{7} \frac{-4}{3}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-28+6}{21} = \frac{6-28}{21}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-22}{21} = \frac{-22}{21}$$

$$\Rightarrow -1\frac{1}{21} = -1\frac{1}{21}$$

Hence, commutative law verified

$$\text{ii)} \quad \frac{2}{5} + \frac{4}{9} = \frac{4}{9} + \frac{2}{5}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{18+20}{45} = \frac{20+18}{45}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{38}{45} = \frac{38}{45}$$

Hence, commutative law verified

$$\text{iii)} \quad \frac{33}{11} + \frac{4}{13} = \frac{4}{13} + \frac{33}{11}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{3}{1} + \frac{4}{13} = \frac{4}{13} + \frac{3}{1}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{39+4}{13} = \frac{4+39}{13}$$

$$\Rightarrow 3\frac{4}{13} = 3\frac{4}{13}$$

Hence commutative law verified

$$4. \quad \text{i)} \quad \text{Additive inverse of } \frac{-12}{23} \text{ is } \frac{12}{23}$$

$$\text{ii)} \quad \text{Additive inverse of } \frac{-72}{121} \text{ is } \frac{72}{121}$$

$$\text{iii)} \quad \text{Additive inverse of } \frac{2}{13} \text{ is } \frac{-2}{13}$$

$$5. \quad -(-x) = x$$

$$\text{i)} \quad -\left(\frac{-102}{133}\right) = \frac{102}{133}$$

$$\text{ii)} \quad -\left(\frac{-150}{-170}\right)$$

$$\Rightarrow -\frac{150}{170} = -\frac{150}{170}$$

$$\text{iii)} \quad -\frac{-26}{19} = \frac{26}{19}$$

$$6. \quad \text{i)} \quad \text{rational}$$

$$\text{ii)} \quad \frac{-52}{47}$$

$$\text{iii)} \quad \frac{-12}{17}$$

$$\text{iv) } \frac{3}{8} \left[\left(\frac{-1}{12} \right) \right] + \frac{9}{10} \frac{3}{5} \frac{0}{0}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{3}{8} \left[\frac{-35+54}{60} \right] + \left[\frac{6+35}{60} \right]$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\cancel{3}}{8} \times \frac{19}{\cancel{60}_{20}} + \frac{41}{60}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{19}{60} + \frac{41}{60}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{57+328}{480}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\cancel{385}^{77}}{\cancel{480}_{96}}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{77}{96} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$7. \quad a + (b+c) = (a+b) + c$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-11}{27} + \left(\frac{4-5}{9 \cdot 18} \right) = \frac{-11}{27} + \frac{4}{9} - \frac{5}{18}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-11}{27} + \left(\frac{8-5}{18} \right) = \left(\frac{-11+12}{27} \right) \frac{-5}{18}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-11}{27} + \frac{3}{18} = \frac{1}{27} \frac{-5}{18}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-22+9}{54} = \frac{2-15}{54}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-13}{54} = \frac{-13}{54}$$

Hence associative law verified

Exercise 1.2

$$1. \quad \text{i) } \frac{13-4}{13} \frac{5}{5}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{60-52}{65}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{8}{65} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{ii) } \frac{-4}{9} - \left(\frac{-1}{8} \right)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-}{9} + \frac{1}{8}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-32+9}{72}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-23}{72} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{iii) } \frac{-1-4}{11} \frac{9}{9}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-9-44}{99}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-53}{99} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{iv) } \frac{-2-3}{7} \frac{14}{14}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-4-3}{14}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-7}{14}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-1}{2} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{v)} \quad \frac{-5}{18} - \left(\frac{-2}{9} \right)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-5+2}{18 \quad 9}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-5+4}{18}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-1}{18} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{iv)} \quad \frac{15}{21} - \left(\frac{-13}{42} \right)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{15}{21} + \frac{13}{42}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{30+13}{42}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{43}{42}$$

$$\Rightarrow 1\frac{1}{42} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$2. \quad \text{i)} \quad \frac{4-5}{5 \quad 28}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{112-25}{140}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{87}{140} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{ii)} \quad \frac{4}{21} - \frac{-8}{21}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{4}{21} + \frac{8}{21}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{12}{21} \text{ Ans.} \Rightarrow \frac{4}{7} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{iii)} \quad \frac{-3+2}{14 \quad 21}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-9+4}{42}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-5}{42} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{iv)} \quad \frac{-13}{36} + \frac{5}{18}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-13+10}{36}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-3}{36}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-1}{12} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{v)} \quad \frac{25}{33} + \frac{9}{22}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{50+27}{66}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{77}{66}$$

$$\Rightarrow 1\frac{11}{66} \text{ Ans.} / \Rightarrow 1\frac{1}{6} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{vi)} \quad \frac{-3-1}{28 \quad 14}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-3-2}{28}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-5}{28} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$3. \quad \text{The other number} = \frac{9}{25} \frac{-3}{10}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{9-3}{25 \ 10}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{3}{50} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$4. \quad \text{The other number} = \frac{-2+8}{13 \ 15}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-30+104}{195}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{74}{195} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$5. \quad \frac{5}{9} + \frac{7}{18}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{10+7}{18}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{17}{18} \text{ Should be added Ans.}$$

$$6. \quad \frac{-2+5}{13 \ 39}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-6+5}{39}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-1}{39} \text{ Should be added Ans.}$$

$$7. \quad \frac{-5-1}{26 \ 13}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-5-2}{26}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-7}{26} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$8. \quad x - \# y - x$$

$$\frac{-4-2}{17 \ 6} \neq \frac{-2-4}{6 \ 17}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-24-34}{102} \neq \frac{-34-24}{102}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-58}{102} \neq \frac{10}{102}$$

Hence verified

$$9. \quad x - (y-3) \neq (x-y) + 3$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{4}{9} - \left(\frac{-7}{12} + \frac{2}{3} \right) = \left(\frac{4}{9} + \frac{7}{12} \right) + \left(\frac{2}{3} \right)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{4}{9} - \left(\frac{-7}{12} + \frac{2}{3} \right) = \left(\frac{4}{9} + \frac{7}{12} \right) - \frac{2}{3}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{4}{9} - \left(\frac{-7+8}{12} \right) = \left(\frac{16+21}{36} \right) - \frac{2}{3}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{4-1}{9 \ 12} = \frac{37-2}{36 \ 3}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{16-3}{36} = \frac{37-24}{36}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{13}{36} = \frac{13}{36}$$

Hence verified

$$10. \quad \frac{7}{15} + \left(\frac{-3}{5} \right) + \frac{2}{5} \neq \frac{2}{5} + \left(\frac{-3}{5} \right) + \frac{7}{5}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{7-3}{15 \ 5} + \frac{2}{5} \neq \frac{2-3}{5 \ 5} + \frac{7}{5}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{7-1}{15 \ 5} \neq \frac{-1}{5} + \frac{7}{5}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{7-3}{15} \neq \frac{6}{5}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{4}{15} \neq \frac{6}{5}$$

Hence, not verified

Exercise 1.3

$$\begin{aligned} 1. \quad i) \quad & \frac{-11}{\cancel{5}} \times \frac{\cancel{5}}{5} \\ & \Rightarrow \frac{-11}{5} \\ & \Rightarrow -2\frac{1}{5} \text{ Ans.} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} iv) \quad & \frac{\overset{125}{\cancel{625}}}{\underset{8}{\cancel{72}}} \times \frac{\cancel{8}}{\underset{\cancel{8}}{-25}} \\ & \Rightarrow \frac{25}{8} \\ & \Rightarrow 3\frac{1}{8} \text{ Ans.} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 2. \quad i) \quad & \frac{5}{26} \times \frac{-4}{3} \\ & \Rightarrow \frac{-\overset{10}{\cancel{20}}}{\underset{39}{\cancel{78}}} \\ & \Rightarrow \frac{-10}{39} \text{ Ans.} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} ii) \quad & \frac{-\cancel{6}}{\underset{2}{\cancel{14}}} \times \frac{-\cancel{7}}{\underset{6}{\cancel{36}}} \\ & \Rightarrow \frac{1}{12} \text{ Ans.} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} iii) \quad & \frac{-7}{\underset{64}{128}} \times 2 \\ & \Rightarrow \frac{-7}{64} \text{ Ans.} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} iv) \quad & \frac{-27}{\underset{5}{\cancel{10}}} \times \frac{-\overset{4}{\cancel{8}}}{15} \\ & \Rightarrow \frac{\overset{36}{\cancel{108}}}{\underset{25}{\cancel{75}}} \\ & \Rightarrow 1\frac{11}{25} \text{ Ans.} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 3. \quad i) \quad & \left(\frac{\overset{4}{\cancel{8}}}{5} \times \frac{-3}{\cancel{2}} \right) + \left(\frac{-3}{10} \times \frac{9}{16} \right) \\ & \Rightarrow \frac{-12}{5} + \left(\frac{-27}{160} \right) \\ & \Rightarrow \frac{-12}{5} - \frac{27}{160} \\ & \Rightarrow \frac{-384-27}{160} \\ & \Rightarrow \frac{-411}{160} \\ & \Rightarrow -2\frac{91}{160} \text{ Ans.} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{ii)} \quad & \left(\frac{-2}{4} \right) - \frac{8}{\cancel{6}} \times \frac{\cancel{12}^2}{5} \Rightarrow \frac{-53}{45} \\ & \Rightarrow \frac{-2-16}{4 \quad 5} \Rightarrow -1\frac{8}{45} \text{ Ans.} \end{aligned}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-10-64}{20}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-74}{20}$$

$$\Rightarrow -3\frac{\cancel{14}^7}{\cancel{20}_{10}}$$

$$\Rightarrow -3\frac{7}{10} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{iii)} \quad \left(-4 \times \frac{1}{123} \right) + \left(\frac{8-12}{9 \quad 3} \right)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-1}{3} + \left(\frac{-4}{9} \right)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-1-4}{3 \quad 9}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-3-4}{9} \Rightarrow \frac{-7}{9} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{iv)} \quad \left(-4 \times \frac{1}{4} \right) \times \frac{7}{9} + \frac{2}{5}$$

$$\Rightarrow -1 \times \left(\frac{35+18}{45} \right)$$

$$\Rightarrow -1 \times \frac{53}{45}$$

$$4. \quad \text{i)} \quad \text{Multiplicative inverse of } \frac{-17}{15} \text{ is } \frac{-15}{17}$$

$$\text{ii)} \quad \text{Multiplicative inversr of } \frac{1}{4} \text{ is } \frac{4}{1}$$

$$\text{iii)} \quad \text{Multiplicative inversr of } \frac{-5}{11} \text{ is } \frac{-11}{5}$$

$$\text{iv)} \quad \text{Multiplicative inversr of } \frac{7}{8} \text{ is } \frac{8}{7}$$

$$5. \quad (x+y) \times z = x \times z + y \times z$$

$$\left(\frac{-2}{3} \times \frac{1}{5} + \left(\frac{-2}{3} \right) \right) \times -4 = \left(\frac{-2}{3} \times \frac{1}{5} \times -4 \right)$$

$$\left(+\frac{-2}{3} \times -4 \right)$$

$$\Rightarrow \left(\frac{-2-2}{15 \quad 3} \right) \times -4 = \left(\frac{-2}{15} \times \frac{-4}{1} \right) + \left(\frac{8}{3} \right)$$

$$\Rightarrow \left(\frac{-2-10}{15} \right) \times -4 = \frac{8}{15} + \frac{8}{3}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-12}{15} \times -4 = \frac{8+40}{15}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{48}{15} = \frac{48}{15}$$

Hence, verified

Exercise 1.4

$$1. \quad i) \quad \frac{2}{115} \div \frac{18}{23}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\cancel{2}}{\cancel{115}_5} \times \frac{\cancel{23}}{\cancel{18}_9}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{45} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$ii) \quad \frac{-3}{25_5} \times \frac{5}{3}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{5} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$iii) \quad \frac{-16}{21} \div \frac{-8}{7}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\cancel{2}-\cancel{16}}{\cancel{21}_3} \times \frac{\cancel{-7}}{\cancel{8}}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{2}{3} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$iv) \quad \frac{-7}{11} \div \left(\frac{-3}{44} \right)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-7}{\cancel{11}} \times \frac{-\cancel{44}^4}{3}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{28}{3}$$

$$\Rightarrow 9\frac{1}{3} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$2. \quad i) \quad 4 \div \frac{1}{4}$$

$$\Rightarrow 4 \times 4$$

$$\Rightarrow 16 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$ii) \quad \frac{-3}{25} \div \left(\frac{-1}{3} \right)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-3}{25} \times -3$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{9}{25} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$iii) \quad 0 \div \frac{-4}{9}$$

$$\Rightarrow 0 \times \frac{-9}{4}$$

$$\Rightarrow 0 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$iv) \quad \frac{-5}{8} \div \frac{35}{24}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-\cancel{5}}{\cancel{8}} \times \frac{\cancel{24}^3}{\cancel{35}_7}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-3}{7} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$3. \quad \text{The other number} = \frac{-9}{48} \div \frac{-2}{99}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-9}{\cancel{48}_{16}} \times \frac{\cancel{99}^{33}}{2}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-297}{32}$$

$$\Rightarrow -9\frac{9}{32} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$4. \quad P = \frac{-25}{9} \div \frac{5}{3}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-\cancel{25}^5}{\cancel{9}_3} \times \frac{\cancel{3}}{\cancel{3}}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-5}{3}$$

$$\Rightarrow -1\frac{2}{3} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-29}{\cancel{24}_{12_6}} \times \frac{-\cancel{96}^{48^{24^4}}}{65}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{116}{65}$$

$$\Rightarrow 1\frac{51}{65} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 5. \quad & \frac{-13}{8} + \frac{5}{12} \\ & \Rightarrow \frac{-39+10}{24} \\ & \Rightarrow \frac{-29}{24} - \frac{13}{8} \times \frac{5}{12} \\ & \Rightarrow \frac{-65}{96} \\ & \frac{-29}{24} \div = \frac{65}{96} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 6. \quad & \text{i) } \frac{3}{4} \div \frac{1}{8} \boxed{\neq} \frac{1}{8} \div \frac{3}{4} \\ & \text{ii) } \frac{5}{11} \times \frac{2}{21} \boxed{=} \frac{2}{21} \times \frac{5}{11} \\ & \text{iii) } \frac{4}{11} \div \frac{11}{4} \boxed{\neq} -1 \\ & \text{iv) } \frac{8-2}{4 \ 15} \boxed{\neq} \frac{2-8}{15 \ 2} \end{aligned}$$

Exercise 1.5

$$\begin{aligned} 1. \quad & \text{i) } \frac{-1}{25} \times \frac{6}{25} \\ & \Rightarrow \frac{-1 \times 4}{25 \times 4} = \frac{-4}{100} \\ & \frac{6 \times 4}{25 \times 4} = \frac{28}{100} \\ & \frac{-3}{100} \times \frac{-2}{10} \times \frac{-1}{100} \text{ Ans.} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{ii) } \frac{0}{1} \times \frac{9}{11}$$

$$\begin{aligned} & \Rightarrow \frac{0 \times 9}{11} \\ & \Rightarrow \frac{1}{11} \times \frac{2}{11} \times \frac{3}{11} \text{ Ans.} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{iii) } \frac{3 \times 4}{1 \times 4} = \frac{12}{4}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{3 \times 4}{1 \times 4} = \frac{12}{4}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{13}{4} > \frac{14}{4} > \frac{15}{4} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{iv) } \frac{-1}{3} > \frac{2}{9}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-3 > 2}{9}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-2}{9} > \frac{1}{9} > \frac{0}{9} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{v) } \frac{-6}{13} > \frac{-1}{4}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-12 > -13}{52}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-12 \times 4}{52 \times 4} = \frac{-48}{208}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-12 \times 4}{52 \times 4} = \frac{52}{208}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-48}{208} > \frac{-50}{208} > \frac{-51}{208} \text{ Ans.}$$

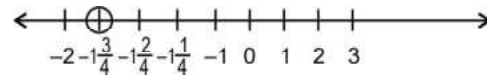
2. i) $-4, -5, -6$ are three rational numbers less than -3 .

$$\text{ii) } \frac{-3}{7} > \frac{-4}{7} > \frac{-5}{7} \text{ are less than } \frac{-2}{7}.$$

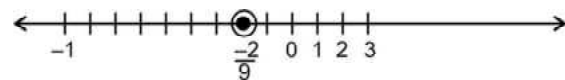
$$\text{iii) } \frac{12}{23} > \frac{13}{23} > \frac{14}{23} \text{ are greater than } \frac{11}{23}.$$

$$\text{iv) } \frac{1}{10} > \frac{2}{10} > \frac{3}{10} \text{ are greater than } \frac{-1}{10}.$$

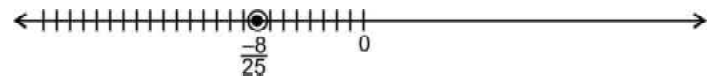
$$3. \text{ i) } \frac{-7}{4} = -1\frac{3}{4}$$



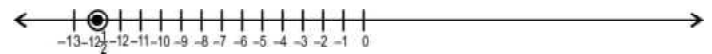
$$\text{ii) } \frac{-2}{9}$$



$$\text{iii) } \frac{-8}{25}$$



$$\text{iv) } \frac{-25}{2} = -12\frac{1}{2}$$



Sub Assessment-1

$$1. \text{ i) } \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1-1}{4 \ 3}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{6+3-4}{12}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{5}{12} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{ii) } \frac{1}{15} \times \left(\frac{70+21}{30} \right)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{15} \times \frac{91}{30}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{91}{450}$$

$$\text{iii) } \frac{1}{7} \times \frac{2}{3} \times \frac{-5}{63}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-5}{63} \text{ Ans.}$$

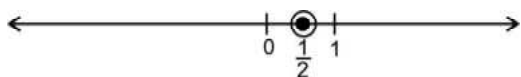
$$\text{iv)} \quad \frac{1}{2} \times (7 \div 7 - 1)$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{2} \times (1 - 1)$$

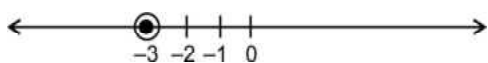
$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{2} \times 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 0 \text{ Ans.}$$

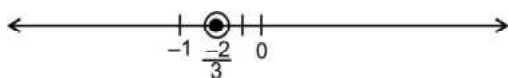
$$2. \quad \text{i)} \quad \frac{1}{2}$$



$$\text{ii)} \quad \frac{-3}{1} = -3$$



$$\text{iii)} \quad \frac{-2}{3}$$



$$3. \quad \text{i)} \quad \frac{0}{1} > \frac{-1}{4}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{0 > -1}{4}$$

$$\frac{0 \times 4}{4 \times 4} = \frac{0}{16}$$

$$\frac{-1 \times 4}{4 \times 4} = \frac{-4}{16}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-3}{16} > \frac{-2}{16} > \frac{-1}{16} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{ii)} \quad \frac{-11}{2} > \frac{-22}{3}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-33 > -44}{6}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-33 \times 4}{6 \times 4} = \frac{-132}{24}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-44 \times 4}{6 \times 4} = \frac{-176}{24}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-133 > -134 > -135}{242424} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$4. \quad \text{i)} \quad \text{Multiplicative inverse of } -5 \text{ is } \frac{-1}{5}$$

$$\text{ii)} \quad \text{Multiplicative inverse of } \frac{-7}{9} \text{ is } \frac{-9}{7}$$

$$\text{iii)} \quad \text{Multiplicative inverse of } \frac{-1}{3} \text{ is } -3$$

$$\text{iv)} \quad \text{Multiplicative inverse of } \frac{-6}{11} \text{ is } \frac{-11}{6}$$

$$5. \quad \text{i)} \quad \text{rational numbers less than}$$

$$\frac{-3}{4} \text{ are } \frac{-4}{4} > \frac{-5}{4}$$

$$\text{ii)} \quad \text{rational numbers greater than}$$

$$\frac{-3}{4} \text{ are } \frac{-4}{4} > \frac{-5}{4}$$

$$6. \quad \text{c)} \quad \text{infinite rational numbers}$$

$$7. \quad \text{a)} \quad \text{additive inverse}$$

$$8. \quad \frac{\cancel{3}1\cancel{5}}{\cancel{2}4\cancel{6}} \times \frac{-\cancel{1}6^{\cancel{4}2}}{\cancel{3}} \Rightarrow -2 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$9. \quad \frac{-3}{5} \times \frac{11}{8}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{-33}{40} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$10. \quad \text{True}$$

Chapter-2 Exponents and Powers

Topics	Learning Outcomes	Teaching Learning Activity	Questions on Hots
Concept of Exponents and Powers		Explain to the students about repeated multiplication can be written in short form in exponential form $3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 = 3^4$ exponents box	Express 3^4 in exponential form Evaluates $\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^3 \times \left(\frac{1}{5}\right)^2$
Laws of Exponent	Students will be able to solve sums by applying various laws of exponents	Explain all the laws of exponent by giving examples for each. For eq. $(x^m)^n$ Explain as $(2^3)^4 = 2^{3 \times 4} = 2^{12}$ Do various sums based on laws of exponent sums involving simplification using laws of exponent.	Simplify and write in exponential form $\left(\frac{2}{8}\right)^8 \div \left(\frac{2}{5}\right)^{-3}$

Exercise 2.1

1. i) Base = $\frac{1}{3}$
Exponent = 3

ii) Base = $\frac{-3}{4}$
Exponent = 6

iii) Base = -1
Exponent = 7

iv) Base = $\frac{5}{11}$
Exponent = 2

v) Base = $\frac{8}{-17}$

Exponent = 4

2. i) $15 \times 15 \times 15 \times 15$
 $17 \times 17 \times 17 \times 17$

= $\frac{15^4}{17^4}$

= $\left(\frac{15}{17}\right)^4$ Ans.

ii) $(-3) \times (-3) \times (-3) \times (-3) \times (-3)$
 $7 \times 7 \times 7 \times 7 \times 7$

= $\frac{(-3)^5}{7^5}$

$$= \left(\frac{-3}{7}\right)^5$$

$$= \frac{6^3}{10^3}$$

$$\text{iii)} \quad \frac{2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2}{(-3) \times (-3) \times (-3) \times (-3) \times (-3) \times (-3)}$$

$$= \left(\frac{6}{10}\right)^3 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$= \frac{2^6}{(-3)^6}$$

$$\text{ii)} \quad \frac{64}{729}$$

$$= \frac{2^6}{3^6}$$

$$= \frac{2^6}{3^6}$$

$$= \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^6 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$= \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^6 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{iv)} \quad \frac{(-4) \times 4 \times (-4) \times 4}{-5 \times 5 \times 5 \times 5}$$

$$\text{iii)} \quad \frac{-1}{1000}$$

$$= \frac{-(4 \times 4) \times \{-(4 \times 4)\}}{-(5 \times 5 \times 5 \times 5)}$$

$$= \frac{-1}{2^3 \times 5^3}$$

$$= \frac{4 \times 4 \times 4 \times 4}{-(5 \times 5 \times 5 \times 5)}$$

$$= \frac{-1}{(2 \times 5)^3}$$

$$= \frac{4^4}{-(5)^4}$$

$$= \frac{-1}{10^3}$$

$$= -\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)^4 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$= \left(\frac{-1}{10}\right)^3 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$3. \quad \text{i)} \quad \frac{216}{1000}$$

$$\text{iv)} \quad \frac{-25}{36}$$

$$= \frac{2^3 \times 3^3}{2^3 \times 5^3}$$

$$= \frac{-(5)^2}{6^2}$$

$$= \frac{(2 \times 3)^3}{(2 \times 5)^3}$$

$$= -\left(\frac{5}{6}\right)^2 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$4. \quad \text{i)} \quad 5^3 \times 2^4 \\ = 125 \times 16$$

$$= 2000 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{ii)} \quad & \left(\frac{-1}{3}\right)^5 \times \left(\frac{3}{4}\right)^4 \\ &= \frac{-1}{\cancel{243}_3} \times \frac{\cancel{81}}{256} \\ &= \frac{-1}{768} \text{ Ans.} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{iii)} \quad & \left(\frac{-1}{2}\right)^5 \times \left(\frac{-1}{4}\right)^3 \\ &= \left(\frac{-1}{2}\right)^5 \times \frac{(-1)^3}{(2^2)^3} \\ &= \frac{(-1)^5}{2^5} \times \frac{(-1)^3}{2^6} \\ &= \frac{(-1)^{5+3}}{2^{5+6}} \\ &= \frac{(-1)^8}{2^{11}} \\ &= \frac{1}{2^{11}} \\ &= \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^{11} \text{ Ans.} \end{aligned}$$

Exercise 2.2

$$\begin{aligned} 1. \quad \text{i)} \quad & 2^3 \times 2^5 \\ &= 2^{3+5} \\ &= 2^8 \text{ Ans.} \\ \text{ii)} \quad & (-3)^5 \times (-3)^2 \\ &= (-3)^{5+2} \\ &= (-3)^7 \text{ Ans.} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{iii)} \quad & \left(\frac{3}{4}\right)^4 \times \left(\frac{3}{4}\right)^6 \\ &= \left(\frac{3}{4}\right)^{4+6} \\ &= \left(\frac{3}{4}\right)^{10} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{iv)} \quad & \left(\frac{-1}{3}\right)^5 \times \left(\frac{-1}{3}\right)^4 \\ &= \left(\frac{-1}{3}\right)^{5+4} \\ &= \left(\frac{-1}{3}\right)^9 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{v)} \quad & 3^8 \div 3^6 \\ &= 3^{8-6} \\ &= 3^2 \text{ Ans.} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{vi)} \quad & (-3)^6 \div (-3) \\ &= (-3)^{6-1} \\ &= (-3)^5 \text{ Ans.} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{vii)} \quad & \left(\frac{2}{5}\right)^4 \div \left(\frac{2}{5}\right)^3 \\ &= \left(\frac{2}{5}\right)^{4-3} \\ &= \left(\frac{2}{5}\right)^1 \text{ Ans.} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{viii)} \quad & \left(\frac{-3}{4}\right)^6 \div \left(\frac{-3}{4}\right)^2 \\ &= \left(\frac{-3}{4}\right)^{6-2} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{ix)} \quad & \overline{3}^6 \div \left(\overline{3}^8 \times \overline{2}^{-2} \right) \times \left(\frac{3}{4} \right)^4 \text{ Ans.} \\
 & = 3^{6-8} \times 2^{-2} \times 2^2 \\
 & = 3^{-2} \times 2^{-2+2} \\
 & = 3^{-2} \times 2^0 \\
 & = 3^{-2} \times 1 \\
 & = 3^{-2} \text{ Ans.}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{x)} \quad & (-3) \div (-3)^6 \\
 & = (-3)^{1-6} \\
 & = (-3)^{-5} \text{ Ans.}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{xi)} \quad & \left(\frac{2}{5} \right)^3 \div \left(\frac{5}{2} \right)^{-4} \\
 & = \left(\frac{2}{5} \right)^3 \div \left(\frac{2}{5} \right)^4 \\
 & = \left(\frac{2}{5} \right)^{3-4} \\
 & = \left(\frac{2}{5} \right)^{-1} \text{ Ans.}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{xii)} \quad & \left(\frac{-3}{4} \right)^2 \div \left(\frac{-3}{4} \right)^6 \times \left(\frac{-3}{4} \right)^0 \\
 & = \left(\frac{-3}{4} \right)^{2-6} \times 1 \\
 & = \left(\frac{-3}{4} \right)^{-4} \\
 & = \left(\frac{3}{4} \right)^{-4} \text{ Ans.}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 2. \quad \text{i)} \quad & (2^3)^6 \\
 & = 2^{18} \text{ Ans.} \\
 \text{ii)} \quad & [(-1)^5]^4
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 & = (-1)^{20} \\
 & = (1)^{20} \text{ Ans.}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{iii)} \quad & \left[\left(\frac{-2}{3} \right)^3 \right]^4 \\
 & = \left(\frac{-2}{3} \right)^{12} \\
 & = \left(\frac{2}{3} \right)^{12} \text{ Ans.}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{iv)} \quad & \left[\left(\frac{5}{4} \right)^3 \right]^6 \\
 & = \left(\frac{5}{4} \right)^{18} \text{ Ans.}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{v)} \quad & \left\{ \left[\left(\frac{8}{11} \right)^5 \right]^3 \right\}^{-1} \\
 & = \left\{ \left(\frac{8}{11} \right)^{15} \right\}^{-1} \\
 & = \left(\frac{8}{11} \right)^{-15} \text{ Ans.}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{vi)} \quad & \left[\left\{ \left(\frac{-5}{6} \right)^5 \right\}^5 \right]^2 \\
 & = \left[\left(\frac{-5}{6} \right)^{25} \right]^2
 \end{aligned}$$

$$= \left(\frac{-5}{6} \right)^{50}$$

$$= \left(\frac{5}{6} \right)^{50} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 3. \quad \text{i)} \quad & (-1)^7 \times (-1)^9 = (-1)^P \\ & \Rightarrow (-1)^{7+9} = (-1)^P \\ & \Rightarrow (-1)^{16} = (-1)^P \end{aligned}$$

\therefore Bases are same Powers should also be equal.

$$\therefore P = 16 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{ii)} \quad \left(\frac{3}{5} \right)^3 \times \left(\frac{3}{5} \right)^{12} = \left(\frac{3}{5} \right)^{5P}$$

$$\Rightarrow \left(\frac{3}{5} \right)^{3+12} = \left(\frac{3}{5} \right)^{5P}$$

$$\Rightarrow \left(\frac{3}{5} \right)^{15} = \left(\frac{3}{5} \right)^{5P}$$

\therefore Bases are same, Powers should also be equal.

$$\therefore 5P = 15$$

$$\Rightarrow P = \frac{15}{5}$$

$$= 3 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{iii)} \quad \left(\frac{7}{9} \right)^{21} \times \left(\frac{7}{9} \right)^3 = \left(\frac{7}{9} \right)^{3P}$$

$$\Rightarrow \left(\frac{7}{9} \right)^{21+3} = \left(\frac{7}{9} \right)^{3P}$$

$$\Rightarrow \left(\frac{7}{9} \right)^{24} = \left(\frac{7}{9} \right)^{3P}$$

\therefore Bases are same, Powers should

also be equal.

$$\therefore 3P = 24$$

$$\Rightarrow P = \frac{24}{3}$$

$$= 8 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{iv)} \quad (6^5)^7 = 6^{P-1}$$

$$\Rightarrow 6^{35} = 6^{P-1}$$

\therefore Bases are same, Powers should also be equal.

$$\therefore P - 1 = 35$$

$$\Rightarrow P = 35 + 1$$

$$= 36 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{v)} \quad \left[\left(\frac{3}{7} \right)^2 \right]^6 = \left(\frac{3}{7} \right)^{P+5}$$

$$\Rightarrow \left(\frac{3}{7} \right)^{12} = \left(\frac{3}{7} \right)^{P+5}$$

\therefore Bases are same, Powers will also be equal.

$$\Rightarrow P + 5 = 12$$

$$\therefore P = 12 - 5$$

$$= 7 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{vi)} \quad [(-8)^2]^{-4} = (-8)^{2P}$$

$$\Rightarrow (-8)^{-8} = (-8)^{2P}$$

\therefore Bases are same, Powers should also be equal.

$$\therefore 2P = -8$$

$$\Rightarrow P = \frac{-8}{2}$$

$$= -4$$

$$\text{vii)} \quad (-2)^{13} \div (-2)^{11} = (-2)^{2P}$$

$$\Rightarrow (-2)^{13-11} = (-2)^{2P}$$

$$\Rightarrow (-2)^2 = (-2)^{2P}$$

∴ Bases are same, Powers should also be equal.

$$\therefore 2P = 2$$

$$\Rightarrow P = \frac{2}{2}$$

$$= 1 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{viii) } \left(\frac{11}{13}\right)^{25} \div \left(\frac{11}{13}\right)^{24} = \left(\frac{11}{13}\right)^P$$

$$\Rightarrow \left(\frac{11}{13}\right)^{25-24} = \left(\frac{11}{13}\right)^P$$

$$\Rightarrow \left(\frac{11}{13}\right)^1 = \left(\frac{11}{13}\right)^P$$

∴ Bases are same, Powers will also be equal.

$$\therefore P = 1 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$4. \quad \text{i) } \left[\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)^3\right]^2 \times \left(\frac{1}{4}\right)^5$$

$$= \left(\frac{1}{4}\right)^6 \times \left(\frac{1}{4}\right)^5$$

$$= \left(\frac{1}{4}\right)^{4+5}$$

$$= \left(\frac{1}{4}\right)^{11} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{ii) } [(-6)^3]^2 \div [(-6)^2]^3$$

$$= (-6)^6 \div (-6)^6$$

$$= (-6)^{6-6}$$

$$= (-6)^0$$

$$= 1^1 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{iii) } 45^4 \times \frac{1}{45^3}$$

$$= 45^4 - 3$$

$$= 45^1 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{iv) } 3^9 \times \frac{1}{3^{18}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{3^{18-9}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{3^9} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{v) } \left(\frac{-2}{41}\right)^4 \times \left(\frac{-2}{41}\right)^{13} \times \left(\frac{41}{2}\right)^{19}$$

$$= \frac{(-2)^4 \times (-2)^{13} \times 41^{19}}{41^4 \times 41^{13} \times 2^{19}}$$

$$= \frac{(-2)^{4+13} \times 41^{19}}{41^{4+13} \times 2^{19}}$$

$$= \frac{(-2)^{17} \times 41^{19}}{41^{17} \times 2^{19}}$$

$$= \frac{41^{19-17}}{2^{19-17}}$$

$$= \frac{41^2}{2^2}$$

$$= -\left(\frac{41}{2}\right)^2 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{vi) } \frac{6^3 \times 15^2 \times 2^5}{2^3 \times 3^4}$$

$$= \frac{(2 \times 3)^3 \times (3 \times 5)^2 \times 2^5}{2^3 \times 3^4}$$

$$= \frac{2^{\cancel{5}} \times 3^3 \times 3^2 \times 5^2 \times 2^5}{2^{\cancel{5}} \times 3^4}$$

$$= \frac{3^{3+2} \times 5^2 \times 2^5}{3^4}$$

$$= 3^{5-4} \times 5^2 \times 2^5$$

$$= 3^1 \times 5^2 \times 2^5 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{vii)} \quad [(-5)^2]^3 \times \frac{1}{[(-5)^2]^4}$$

$$= (-5)^6 \times \frac{1}{(-5)^8}$$

$$= \frac{1}{(-5)^{8-6}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{(-5)^2}$$

$$= \left(\frac{1}{5}\right)^2 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{viii)} \quad \left[\left(\frac{-1}{3}\right)^7\right]^9 \times 3^{60}$$

$$= \left(\frac{-1}{3}\right)^{63} \times 3^{60}$$

$$= \frac{(-1)^{63} \times 3^{60}}{3^{63}}$$

$$= \frac{-1}{3^{63-60}}$$

$$= \frac{-1}{3^3}$$

$$= \left(\frac{-1}{3}\right)^3 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{ix)} \quad \frac{10^2 \times 3^3 \times 6^2}{5^{-2} \times 3^3}$$

$$= \frac{(2 \times 5)^2 \times 3^3 \times (2 \times 3)^2}{5^{-2} \times 3^3}$$

$$= \frac{2^2 \times 5^2 \times \cancel{3}^3 \times 2^2 \times 3^2}{5^{-2} \times \cancel{3}^3}$$

$$= \frac{2^{2+2} \times 5^2 \times 3^2}{5^{-2}}$$

$$= 2^4 \times 5^{2-(-2)} \times 3^2$$

$$= 2^4 \times 5^{2+2} \times 3^2$$

$$= 2^4 \times 5^4 \times 3^2$$

$$= (2 \times 5)^4 \times 3^2$$

$$= 10^4 \times 3^2 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{x)} \quad 6^{19} \times 6^{18} \times \frac{1}{6^{30}}$$

$$= \frac{6^{19+18} \times 1}{6^{30}}$$

$$= \frac{6^{37}}{6^{30}} = 6^{37-30}$$

$$= 6^7 \text{ Ans.}$$

Exercise 2.3

$$1. \quad \text{i)} \quad 8^0$$

$$= 1 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{ii)} \quad \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^0$$

$$= 1 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{iii) } \left(\frac{-6}{7}\right)^0$$

$$= \mathbf{1 \text{ Ans.}}$$

$$\text{iv) } 4^0 - 3^0 + 8^0$$

$$= 1 - 1 + 1$$

$$= \mathbf{1 \text{ Ans.}}$$

$$\text{v) } \left(\frac{3}{5}\right) \times \left(\frac{3}{5}\right)^3 \div \left(\frac{3}{5}\right)^4$$

$$= \left(\frac{3}{5}\right)^{1+3} \div \left(\frac{3}{5}\right)^4$$

$$= \left(\frac{3}{5}\right)^{4-4}$$

$$= \left(\frac{3}{5}\right)^0$$

$$= \mathbf{1 \text{ Ans.}}$$

$$\text{vi) } \left[\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^9 \times \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^3\right] \div \left[\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^{15} \div \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^3\right]$$

$$= \left[\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^{9+3}\right] \div \left[\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^{15-3}\right]$$

$$= \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^{12} \div \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^{12}$$

$$= \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^{12-12}$$

$$= \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^0$$

$$= \mathbf{1 \text{ Ans.}}$$

$$2. \quad \left[\left(\frac{2}{11}\right)^{18} \times \left(\frac{2}{11}\right)^5\right] \div \left[\left(\frac{2}{11}\right)^7 \times \left(\frac{2}{11}\right)^6\right]$$

$$= \left[\left(\frac{2}{11}\right)^{18+5}\right] \div \left[\left(\frac{2}{11}\right)^{7+6}\right]$$

$$= \left(\frac{2}{11}\right)^{23} \div \left(\frac{2}{11}\right)^{13}$$

$$= \left(\frac{2}{11}\right)^{23-13}$$

$$= \left(\frac{2}{11}\right)^{10} \mathbf{Ans.}$$

$$3. \quad \text{i) } 5^{-1}$$

$$= \frac{1}{5} \mathbf{Ans.}$$

$$\text{ii) } (-6) - 2$$

$$= \left(\frac{-1}{6}\right)^2$$

$$= \left(\frac{1}{6}\right)^2$$

$$= \frac{1}{36} \mathbf{Ans.}$$

$$\text{iii) } \left(\frac{-3}{5}\right)^{-3}$$

$$= \left(\frac{-5}{3}\right)^3$$

$$= \frac{-125}{27} \mathbf{Ans.}$$

$$\text{iv)} \quad \left(\frac{3}{8}\right)^{-3} \div \left(\frac{3}{16}\right)^{-3}$$

$$= \left(\frac{3}{2^3}\right)^{-3} \div \left(\frac{3}{2^4}\right)^{-3}$$

$$= \left(\frac{2^3}{3}\right)^3 \div \left(\frac{2^4}{3}\right)^3$$

$$= \frac{2^9}{3^3} \div \frac{2^{12}}{3^3}$$

$$= \frac{2^9}{3^3} \times \frac{3^3}{2^{12}}$$

$$= \frac{2^9}{\cancel{3^3}} \times \frac{\cancel{3^3}}{2^{12}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2^{12-9}} = \frac{1}{2^3} = \frac{1}{8} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{v)} \quad (3^{-1} - 4^{-1})^{-1}$$

$$= \left(\frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{4}\right)^{-1}$$

$$= \left(\frac{4-3}{12}\right)^{-1}$$

$$= \left(\frac{1}{12}\right)^{-1}$$

$$= 12 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$4. \quad \text{i)} \quad \left(\frac{-1}{9}\right)^{-1}$$

$$= (-9)^1$$

$$\text{ii)} \quad \left(\frac{2}{7}\right)^3 \times \left(\frac{2}{7}\right)^{-6}$$

$$= \left(\frac{2}{7}\right)^{3+(-6)}$$

$$= \left(\frac{2}{7}\right)^{3-6}$$

$$= \left(\frac{2}{7}\right)^{-3}$$

$$= \left(\frac{7}{2}\right)^3 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{iii)} \quad 4^9 \div 4^{-10}$$

$$= 4^{9-(-10)}$$

$$= 4^{9+10}$$

$$= 4^{19} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{iv)} \quad (7^8 \div 7^0) \times 7^3$$

$$= 7^{8-0} \times 7^3$$

$$= 7^{8+3}$$

$$= 7^{11} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{v)} \quad (6^{-1} \times 4^{-1}) \times \frac{1}{6^{-1}}$$

$$= \left(\frac{1}{6} \times \frac{1}{4}\right) \times 6$$

$$= \frac{1}{\cancel{24}_4} \times \cancel{4}$$

$$= \frac{1}{4}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2^2}$$

$$= \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 \text{Ans.}$$

$$\text{vi) } (6^{-1} + 8^{-1})^{-1} + (3^{-1} + 2^{-1})^{-1}$$

$$= \left(\frac{1}{6} + \frac{1}{8}\right)^{-1} + \left(\frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{2}\right)^{-1}$$

$$= \left(\frac{4+3}{24}\right)^{-1} + \left(\frac{2+3}{6}\right)^{-1}$$

$$= \left(\frac{7}{24}\right)^{-1} + \left(\frac{5}{6}\right)^{-1}$$

$$= \frac{24}{7} + \frac{6}{5}$$

$$= \frac{120+42}{35}$$

$$= \left(\frac{160}{35}\right)^1 \text{Ans.}$$

$$\text{vii) } (1^{-1} + 2^{-1} + 3^{-1}) \times 4^{-1}$$

$$= \left(1 + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3}\right) \times \frac{1}{4}$$

$$= \left(\frac{6+3+2}{6}\right) \times \frac{1}{4}$$

$$= \frac{11}{6} \times \frac{1}{4}$$

$$= \left(\frac{11}{24}\right)^1 \text{Ans.}$$

$$5. \quad \left(\frac{-2}{7}\right)^{-4} + \left(\frac{-2}{7}\right)^{12} = \left\{\left(\frac{-2}{7}\right)^3\right\}^x \times \left(\frac{-2}{7}\right)^{-1}$$

$$\Rightarrow \left(\frac{-2}{7}\right)^{-4+12} = \left(\frac{-2}{7}\right)^{3x} \times \left(\frac{-2}{7}\right)^{-1}$$

$$\Rightarrow \left(\frac{-2}{7}\right)^8 = \left(\frac{-2}{7}\right)^{3x+(-1)}$$

$$\Rightarrow \left(\frac{-2}{7}\right)^8 = \left(\frac{-2}{7}\right)^{3x-1}$$

\therefore Bases are same, Powers will also be equal.

$$\therefore 3x - 1 = 8$$

$$\Rightarrow 3x = 8 + 1$$

$$\Rightarrow x = \frac{\cancel{9}^3}{\cancel{3}}$$

$$= 3 \text{Ans.}$$

$$6. \quad \left(\frac{-6}{5}\right)^{-2} \div \left(\frac{3}{5}\right)^{-1}$$

$$= \left(\frac{-5}{6}\right)^2 \div \left(\frac{5}{3}\right)$$

$$= \left(\frac{5}{6}\right)^2 \div \left(\frac{5}{3}\right)$$

$$= \frac{5^2}{(9 \times 3)^2} \div \frac{5}{3}$$

$$= \frac{5^2}{2^2 \times 3^2} \times \frac{3}{5}$$

$$= \frac{5^{2-1}}{3^{2-1} \times 2^2}$$

$$= \frac{5}{3 \times 4}$$

$$= \frac{5}{12}$$

∴ The required number is $\frac{5}{12}$ **Ans.**

$$\begin{aligned} 7 \quad \text{i)} \quad & \frac{9^2 \times 27 \times x^4}{3^2 \times 3^4 \times x^2} \\ &= \frac{(3^2)^2 \times 3^3 \times x^{4-2}}{3^{2+4}} \\ &= \frac{3^{4+3} \times x^2}{3^6} \\ &= 3^{7-6} \times x^2 \\ &= 3^1 \times x^2 \\ &= 3x^2 \text{ **Ans.**} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{ii)} \quad & \frac{2^{-5} \times 15^{-3} \times 500}{5^{-6} \times 6^{-5}} \\ &= \frac{2^{-5} \times (3 \times 5)^{-3} \times 2^2 \times 5^3}{5^{-6} \times (2 \times 3)^{-5}} \\ &= \frac{2^{-5+2} \times 3^{-3} \times 5^{-3} \times 5^3}{5^{-6} \times 2^{-5} \times 3^{-5}} \\ &= \frac{2^3 \times 3^{-3} \times 5^{-3+3}}{5^{-6} \times 2^{-5} \times 3^{-5}} \\ &= 2^{3-(-5)} \times 3^{-3-(-5)} \times 5^{0-(-6)} \\ &= 2^{3+5} \times 3^{-3+5} \times 5^{0+6} \\ &= 2^8 \times 3^2 \times 5^6 \text{ **Ans.**} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 8. \quad & \left(\frac{6}{35}\right)^2 \div \left(\frac{3}{7}\right)^4 \\ &= \frac{6^2}{35^2} \div \frac{3^4}{7^4} \end{aligned}$$

$$= \frac{(3 \times 2)^2}{(7 \times 5)^2} \div \frac{3^4}{7^4}$$

$$= \frac{3^2 \times 2^2}{7^2 \times 5^2} \div \frac{3^4}{7^4}$$

$$= \frac{3^2 \times 2^2 \times 7^4}{7^2 \times 5^2 \times 3^4}$$

$$= \frac{2^2 \times 7^{4-2}}{5^2 \times 3^{4-2}}$$

$$= \frac{2^2 \times 7^2}{5^2 \times 3^2}$$

$$= \frac{4 \times 49}{25 \times 9} = \frac{196}{225}$$

∴ The required number is $\frac{196}{225}$ **Ans.**

$$9. \quad 2^{-4} \div \left(\frac{-1}{16}\right)^3$$

$$= 2^{-4} \div \frac{(-1)^3}{(2^4)^3}$$

$$= 2^{-4} \div \left(\frac{-1}{2^{12}}\right)$$

$$= 2^{-4} \times (-2^{12})$$

$$= -(2^{-4} \times 2^{12})$$

$$= -2^{-4+12}$$

$$= -2^8$$

$$= -256$$

∴ The required number is -256 **Ans.**

Self Assessment-2

$$1. \quad i) \quad \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^9 \times \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^7 \div \left[\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^4 \times \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^5\right]$$

$$= \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^{9+7} \div \left[\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^{4+5}\right]$$

$$= \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^{16} \div \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^9$$

$$= \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^{16-9}$$

$$= \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^7 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$ii) \quad 4^0 - 6^0 + 8^0 - 9^0$$

$$= 1 - 1 + 1 - 1$$

$$= 0 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$iii) \quad 6-1 \times 4-1 \times 6$$

$$= \frac{1}{\cancel{6}} \times \frac{1}{4} \times \cancel{6}$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$2. \quad \text{Eight raised to the Power of } -3 = (8)^{-3}$$

$$= \left(\frac{1}{8}\right)^3$$

$$= \frac{1}{512}$$

$$= \dots\dots\dots \text{ of } \frac{1}{512} = 512$$

$$= \dots\dots\dots \text{ of eight raised to the Power of } -3 \text{ is } 512 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$3. \quad \frac{81}{1296}$$

$$= \frac{3^4}{2^4 \times 3^4}$$

$$= \frac{3^4}{(2 \times 3)^4}$$

$$= \frac{3^4}{6^4}$$

$$= \left(\frac{3}{6}\right)^4 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$4. \quad i) \quad (-3)^5 \times (-3)^3 = (-3)^{2x}$$

$$= (-3)^{5 \times 3} = (-3)^{2x}$$

$$= (-3)^8 = (-3)^{2x}$$

\therefore Bases are same, Powers should be equal.

$$\therefore 2x = 8$$

$$x = \frac{\cancel{8}^4}{\cancel{2}}$$

$$= 4 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$ii) \quad (24)^7 = 2^{x+3}$$

$$= 2^{28} = 2^{x+3}$$

\therefore Bases are same, Powers should be equal.

$$\therefore x + 3 = 28$$

$$\Rightarrow x = 28 - 3$$

$$= 25 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$5. \quad 6750$$

$$= 2^1 \times 3^3 \times 5^3$$

$$= 2^1 \times (3 \times 5)^3$$

$$= 2^1 \times 15^3 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 6. \quad & \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^3 \times \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^4 \\ &= \frac{2^3}{3^3} \times \frac{1^4}{2^4} \\ &= \frac{1}{2^{4-3} \times 3^3} \\ &= \frac{1}{2^1 \times 3^3} \\ &= \frac{1}{3^3 \times 2} \\ &= \text{d) } \frac{1}{3^3 \times 2} \text{ Ans} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 7. \quad & \frac{-27}{64} \\ &= -\frac{3^3}{2^6} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{(-3)^3}{2^6} \\ &= \text{a) } \frac{(-3)^3}{2^6} \end{aligned}$$

$$8. \quad \text{d) } \left(\frac{8}{5}\right)^{-1}$$

$$9. \quad \text{a) } 2^{-4} \times 3^2$$

$$10. \quad \text{a) } x^m \times x^n = x^{mn}$$

$$11. \quad \text{d) } 2^3$$

$$\begin{aligned} 12. \quad & 3^{p+1} = 81 \\ & \Rightarrow 3^{p+1} = 3^4 \end{aligned}$$

\therefore Bases are same, Powers should be equal.

$$\therefore p + 1 = 4$$

$$\Rightarrow p = 4 - 1$$

$$= 3$$

$$\therefore \text{d) } 3$$

$$13. \quad \text{b) } 1$$

Chapter-3 Squares and Square roots

Topics	Learning Outcomes	Teaching Learning Activity	Questions on Hots
Introduction square number or a perfect square	To understand what is a square number.	Define a square number as the square of a natural number. For egs $100=10^2$ hence 100 is a square number.	Is 363 a perfect square?
Properties of Square numbers	Able to identify whether the given number is a perfect square or not.	<p>Explain the properties by giving different egs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A number ends with 2,3,7 or 8 will not be a perfect square. • From the unit digit write the unit's digit in the square number • Number of natural numbers between two consecutive perfect squares. • Write a perfect square as the sum of two consecutive integers. • Write a perfect square n^2 as the sum of first n odd numbers starting with 1 	
Square roots by different methods	<p>To find the square root of a given number by different methods</p> <p>1) By successive subtraction</p> <p>2) By prime factorization</p>	<p>Explain the square root of a number as, if $a = b^2$ then b is called the square root of a and it is denoted by \sqrt{a}.</p> <p>$25 = 5^2$ then $\sqrt{25} = 5$</p> <p>Explain the three methods of finding the square root of a given number by demonstrating different examples.</p>	Find the square root of 0.0361 by division method.

Exercise 3.1

1. i) Given number is 304

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 2 & 304 \\
 \hline
 2 & 152 \\
 \hline
 2 & 76 \\
 \hline
 2 & 38 \\
 \hline
 19 & 19 \\
 \hline
 & 1
 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 304 = (2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2) \times 19$$

\therefore 304 cannot be expressed as the product of pairs of factors equal prime

\therefore 304 is not a perfect square. (Ans)

- ii) Given number is 187

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 11 & 187 \\
 \hline
 17 & 17 \\
 \hline
 & 1
 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 187 = 11 \times 17$$

\therefore 187 cannot be expressed as the product of pairs of equal prime factors.

\therefore 187 is not a perfect square. (Ans.)

- iii) Given number is 343

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 7 & 343 \\
 \hline
 7 & 49 \\
 \hline
 7 & 7 \\
 \hline
 & 1
 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 343 = (7 \times 7) \times 7$$

\therefore 343 cannot be expressed as the product of pairs of equal prime factors,

\therefore 343 is not a perfect square (Ans.)

- iv) Given number is 729

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 3 & 729 \\
 \hline
 3 & 243 \\
 \hline
 3 & 81 \\
 \hline
 3 & 27 \\
 \hline
 3 & 9 \\
 \hline
 3 & 3 \\
 \hline
 & 1
 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 729 = (3 \times 3) \times (3 \times 3) \times (3 \times 3)$$

\therefore 729 can be expressed as the product of pairs

\therefore of equal prime factors,

\therefore 729 is a perfect square. (Ans.)

2. i) Given number is 625

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 5 & 625 \\
 \hline
 5 & 125 \\
 \hline
 5 & 25 \\
 \hline
 5 & 5 \\
 \hline
 & 1
 \end{array}$$

\therefore 625 expressed as the product of pairs of equal prime factors,

\therefore 625 is a perfect square [Hence, proved]

$$\therefore \sqrt{625} = \sqrt{(5 \times 5) \times (5 \times 5)}$$

$$= 5 \times 5$$

$$= 25 \text{ Ans.}$$

- ii) Given number is 196

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 2 & 196 \\
 \hline
 2 & 98 \\
 \hline
 7 & 49 \\
 \hline
 7 & 7 \\
 \hline
 & 1
 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 196 = (2 \times 2) \times (7 \times 7)$$

∴ 196 can be expressed as the product of pairs of equal prime factors,

∴ 196 is a perfect square. [Hence, proved]

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore \sqrt{196} &= \sqrt{(2 \times 2) \times (7 \times 7)} \\ &= 2 \times 7 \\ &= 14 \text{ Ans.}\end{aligned}$$

iii) Given number is 484

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 484 \\ \hline 2 & 242 \\ \hline 11 & 121 \\ \hline 11 & 11 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 484 = (2 \times 2) \times (11 \times 11)$$

∴ 484 can be expressed as the product of pairs of equal prime factors,

∴ 484 is a perfect square. [Hence, proved,

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore \sqrt{484} &= \sqrt{(2 \times 2) \times (11 \times 11)} \\ &= 2 \times 11 \\ &= 22 \text{ Ans.}\end{aligned}$$

iv) Given number is 225

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 3 & 225 \\ \hline 3 & 75 \\ \hline 5 & 25 \\ \hline 5 & 5 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 225 = (3 \times 3) \times (5 \times 5)$$

∴ 225 can be expressed as the product of pairs of equal prime factors,

∴ 225 is a perfect square. [Hence, proved]

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore \sqrt{225} &= \sqrt{(3 \times 3) \times (5 \times 5)} \\ &= 3 \times 5 \\ &= 15 \text{ Ans.}\end{aligned}$$

3. i) Given number is 52

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 52 \\ \hline 2 & 26 \\ \hline 13 & 13 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 52 = (2 \times 2) \times 13$$

∴ Here one 13 is left unpaired so, to make 52 into a perfect square it must be divided by 13.

∴ The smallest number by which 52 must be divided to make a perfect square is 13. (Ans)

ii) Given number is 72

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 72 \\ \hline 2 & 36 \\ \hline 2 & 18 \\ \hline 3 & 9 \\ \hline 3 & 3 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 72 = (2 \times 2) \times 2 \times (3 \times 3)$$

Here, one 2 is left unpaired. so, to make 72 into a perfect square, it must be divided by 2.

∴ The smallest number by which 72 must be divided to make it a perfect square is 2. (Ans)

iii) Given number is 252

2	252
2	126
3	63
3	21
7	7
	1

$$\therefore 252 = (2 \times 2) \times (3 \times 3) \times 7$$

Here one 7 is left unpaired so, make the given number into a perfect square, it must be divided by 7.

\therefore The smallest number by which 252 must be divided to make it a perfect square is 7. (Ans)

4. i) Given number is 396

2	396
2	198
3	99
3	33
11	11
	1

$$\therefore 396 = (2 \times 2) \times (3 \times 3) \times 11$$

Here, one 11 is left unpaired to make the given number into a perfect square, 11 must be paired square.

\therefore To make the given number into a perfect square, the given number must be multiplied by 11.

\therefore The smallest number by which 396 must be square is 11. (Ans)

ii) Given number is 2420

2	2420
2	1210
5	605
11	121
11	11
	1

$$\therefore 2420 = (2 \times 2) \times 5 \times (11 \times 11)$$

Here, one 5 is left unpaired.

\therefore To make the given into a perfect square it must be multiplied by 5.

\therefore The smallest number by which 2420 must be multiplied to make it a perfect square is. (Ans)

iii) Given number is 1734

2	1734
3	867
17	289
17	17
	1

$$\therefore 1734 = 2 \times 3 \times (17 \times 17)$$

Here, one 2 and one 3 are left unpaired to make the given number into a perfect square, it must be multiplied 2 and 3 i.e., $2 \times 3 = 6$.

\therefore The smallest number by which 1734 must be multiplied to make it a perfect square is 6. (Ans)

vi) Given number is 961

31	961
31	31
	1

$$\therefore 961 = (31 \times 31)$$

\therefore 961 can be expressed as the product of pairs of equal prime factors,

\therefore 961 is a perfect square. (Ans)

Exercise 3.2

1. i) Since 5323 has 3 as its unit place,
 \therefore 5323 is not a perfect square.

ii)

iii) Since, 2007 has 7 as its unit place,

\therefore 2007 as not a perfect square.

iv)

v) Since, 8523 has 3 as its unit place,

\therefore 8523 is not a perfect square.

2. i) Unit digit of the square of 61 will be 1.

ii) Unit digit of the square of 59 will be 1.

iii) Unit digit of the square of 84 will be 6.

iv) Unit digit of the square of 26 will be 6.

v) Unit digit of square of 53 will be 9.

vi) Unit digit of the square of 27 will be 9.

3. i) Since 51 is an add natural number,

\therefore 51^2 is also add.

ii) Since 62 is an even natural number,

\therefore 62^2 is also even.

iii) Since 80 is an even natural number,

\therefore 80^2 is also even.

iv) Since 75 is an add natural number,

\therefore 75^2 is also an odd number

v) Since 29 is an add natural number,

\therefore 29^2 is also add.

vi) Since 100 is an even natural number,

\therefore 100^2 is also even.

4. i) $(42)^2 - (41)^2$

$$= (42+41)(42-41) [\because a^2-b^2=(a+b)(a-b)]$$

$$= 83 \times 1$$

$$= 83 \text{ Ans.}$$

ii) $(35)^2 - (34)^2$

$$= (35+34)(35-34) [\because a^2-b^2=(a+b)(a-b)]$$

$$= 69 \times 1$$

$$= 69 \text{ Ans.}$$

iii) $(100)^2 - (99)^2$

$$= (100+99)(100-99) [\because a^2-b^2=(a+b)(a-b)]$$

$$= 199 \times 1$$

$$= 199 \text{ Ans.}$$

iv) $(20)^2 - (19)^2$

$$= (20+19)(20-19) [\because a^2-b^2=(a+b)(a-b)]$$

$$= 39 \times 1$$

$$= 39 \text{ Ans.}$$

v) $(68)^2 - (67)^2$

$$= (68+67)(68-67) [\because a^2-b^2=(a+b)(a-b)]$$

$$= 135 \times 1$$

$$= 135 \text{ Ans.}$$

vi) $(34)^2 - (33)^2$

$$= (34+33)(34-33) [\because a^2-b^2=(a+b)(a-b)]$$

$$= 67 \times 1$$

$$= 67 \text{ Ans.}$$

5. i) Here there are two successive odd natural number starting with 1.

$$\therefore 1 + 3 = 4$$

$$\sqrt{4} = 2$$

$$\therefore 2^2 = 1 + 3 \text{ Ans.}$$

ii) Here there are two successive odd natural number starting with 1.

$$\therefore 1 + 3 + 5 + 7 + 9 = 25$$

$$\sqrt{25} = 5$$

$$\therefore 5^2 = 1 + 3 + 5 + 7 + 9 \text{ i.e. } 25 \text{ Ans.}$$

iii) Here there are 8 successive odd natural numbers starting with 1.

$$\therefore 1 + 3 + 5 + 7 + 9 + 11 + 13 + 15 = 64$$

$$\sqrt{64} = 8$$

$$\therefore 8^2 = 1 + 3 + 5 + 7 + 9 + 11 + 13 + 15 \text{ i. e. } 64 \text{ Ans.}$$

iv) Here Here are 10 successive odd natural numbers starting with 1.

$$\therefore 1 + 3 + 5 + 7 + 9 + 11 + 13 + 15 + 17 + 19 = 100$$

$$\sqrt{100} = 10$$

$$\therefore 10^2 = 1 + 3 + 5 + 7 + 9 + 11 + 13 + 15 + 17 + 19 \text{ Ans.}$$

v) Here there are 4 successive odd natural numbers starting with 1.

$$\therefore 1 + 3 + 5 + 7 = 16$$

$$\sqrt{16} = 4$$

$$\therefore 4^2 = 1 + 3 + 5 + 7 \text{ Ans.}$$

6. i) Given number is 64.

$$\therefore 64-1 = 63, 63-3 = 60, 60-5 = 55, 55-7 = 48, 48-9 = 39, 39-11 = 28, 28-13 = 15, 15-15 = 0$$

$$\therefore 64 = 1+3+5+7+9+11+13+15 \text{ Ans.}$$

ii) Given number is 81.

$$\therefore 81-1 = 80, 80-3 = 77, 77-5 = 72, 72-7 = 65, 65-9 = 56, 56-11 = 45, 45-13 = 32, 32-15 = 17, 17-17 = 0.$$

$$\therefore 81 = 1+3+5+7+9+11+13+15+17$$

Ans.

iii) Given number is 121.

$$\therefore 121-1 = 120, 120-3 = 117, 117-5 = 112, 112-7 = 105, 105-9 = 96, 96-11 = 85, 85-13 = 72, 72-15 = 57, 57-17 = 40, 40-19 = 21, 21-21 = 0.$$

$$\therefore 121 = 1+3+5+7+9+11+13+15+17+19+21 \text{ Ans.}$$

iv) Given number is 16

$$\therefore 16-1 = 15, 15-3 = 12, 12-5 = 7, 7-7 = 0$$

$$\therefore 16 = 1+3+5+7 \text{ Ans.}$$

v) Given number is 25

$$\therefore 25-1 = 24, 24-3 = 21, 21-5 = 16, 16-7$$

$$= 9, 9-9 = 0.$$

$$\therefore 25 = 1+3+5+7+9 \text{ Ans.}$$

vi) Given number is 196.

$$\therefore 196-1 = 195, 195-3 = 192, 192-5 = 187, 187-7 = 180, 180-9 = 171, 171-11 = 160, 160-13 = 147, 147-15 = 132, 132-17 = 115, 115-19 = 96, 96-21 = 75, 75-23 = 52, 52-25 = 27, 27-27 = 0.$$

$$\therefore 196 = 1+3+5+7+9+11+13+15+17+19+21+23+25+27 \text{ Ans.}$$

7. i) No of number between 23^2 i.e. n^2 and 24^2 i.e. $(n+1)^2$ is $2 \times 23 = 46$. **Ans.**

ii) No of number between 16^2 i.e. n^2 and 17^2 i.e. $(n+1)^2$ is $2 \times 16 = 32$ **Ans.**

iii) No of number between 35^2 i.e. n^2 and 36^2 i.e. $(n+1)^2$ is $2 \times 35 = 70$ **Ans.**

iv) No of number between 100^2 i.e. n^2 and 101^2 i.e. $(n+1)^2$ is $2 \times 100 = 200$. **Ans.**

v) No of number between 213^2 i.e. n^2 and 214^2 i.e. $(n+1)^2$ is $2 \times 213 = 426$ **Ans.**

vi) No of number between 54^2 i.e. n^2 and 55^2 i.e. $(n+1)^2$ is $2 \times 54 = 108$. **Ans.**

Exercise 3.3

1. i) Given number is 225

3	225
3	75
5	25
5	5
	1

$$\therefore 225 = (3 \times 3) \times (5 \times 5)$$

$$\therefore \sqrt{225} = \sqrt{(3 \times 3) \times (5 \times 5)}$$

$$= 15 \text{ Ans.}$$

ii) Given number is 441

3	441
3	147
7	49
7	7
	1

$$\therefore 441 = (3 \times 3) \times (7 \times 7) :$$

$$\therefore \sqrt{441} = \sqrt{(3 \times 3) \times (7 \times 7)}$$

$$= 21 \text{ Ans.}$$

iii) Given number is 729

3	729
3	243
3	81
3	27
3	9
3	3
	1

$$\therefore 729 = (3 \times 3) \times (3 \times 3) \times (3 \times 3)$$

$$\therefore \sqrt{729} = \sqrt{(3 \times 3) \times (3 \times 3) \times (3 \times 3)}$$

$$= 3 \times 3 \times 3$$

$$= 27 \text{ Ans.}$$

iv) Given number is 2025

3	2025
3	675
3	225
3	75
5	25
5	5
	1

$$\therefore 2025 = (3 \times 3) \times (3 \times 3) \times (5 \times 5)$$

$$\therefore \sqrt{2025} = \sqrt{(3 \times 3) \times (3 \times 3) \times (5 \times 5)}$$

$$= 3 \times 3 \times 5$$

$$= 45 \text{ Ans.}$$

v) Given number is 4096

2	4096
2	2048
2	1024
2	512
2	256
2	128
2	64
2	32
2	16
2	8
2	4
2	2
	1

$$\therefore 4096 = (2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2)$$

$$\therefore \sqrt{4096}$$

$$= \sqrt{(2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2)}$$

$$= 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2$$

$$= 64 \text{ Ans.}$$

vi) Given number is 7056

2	7056
2	3528
2	1764
2	882
3	441
3	147
7	49
7	7
	1

$$\therefore 7056 = (2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2) \times (3 \times 3) \times (7 \times 7)$$

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore \sqrt{7056} &= \sqrt{(2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2) \times (3 \times 3) \times (7 \times 7)} \\ &= 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 7 \\ &= 84 \text{ Ans.}\end{aligned}$$

vii) Given number is 1521

3	1521
3	507
13	169
13	13
	1

$$\therefore 1521 = (3 \times 3) \times (13 \times 13)$$

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore \sqrt{1521} &= \sqrt{(3 \times 3) \times (13 \times 13)} \\ &= 3 \times 13 \\ &= 39 \text{ Ans.}\end{aligned}$$

viii) Given number is 11025

3	11025
3	3675
5	1225
5	245
7	49
7	7
	1

$$\therefore 11025 = (3 \times 3) \times (5 \times 5) \times (7 \times 7)$$

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore \sqrt{11025} &= \sqrt{(3 \times 3) \times (5 \times 5) \times (7 \times 7)} \\ &= 3 \times 5 \times 7 \\ &= 105 \text{ Ans.}\end{aligned}$$

ix) Given number is 15876

2	15876
2	7938
3	3969
3	1323
3	441
3	147
7	49
7	7
	1

$$\therefore 15876 = (2 \times 2) \times (3 \times 3) \times (3 \times 3) \times (7 \times 7)$$

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore \sqrt{15876} &= \sqrt{(2 \times 2) \times (3 \times 3) \times (3 \times 3) \times (7 \times 7)} \\ &= 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 7 \\ &= 126 \text{ Ans.}\end{aligned}$$

$$2. \quad i) \quad \text{Given number is } 42.25 = \frac{\overset{845}{4225}}{\underset{204}{100}} = \frac{169}{4}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore \sqrt{42.25} &= \sqrt{\frac{4225}{100}} = \sqrt{\frac{169}{4}} \\ &= \frac{\sqrt{169}}{\sqrt{4}} \cdot \frac{13}{2} = 6.5 \\ &= \sqrt{42.25} \quad 6.5 \text{ Ans.}\end{aligned}$$

$$\text{iii) Given number is } 6.25 = \frac{\overset{125^{25}}{\cancel{625}}}{\underset{204}{\cancel{100}}} = \frac{25}{4}$$

$$\therefore \sqrt{6.25} = \sqrt{\frac{625}{100}} = \sqrt{\frac{25}{4}} = \sqrt{\frac{25}{4}}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{5}{2}} = 2.5$$

$$= \sqrt{6.25} \text{ 2.5 Ans.}$$

$$\text{iv) Given number is } 1\frac{63}{81} = \frac{144}{81}$$

$$\sqrt{1\frac{63}{81}} = \sqrt{\frac{144}{81}} = \frac{\sqrt{144}}{\sqrt{81}}$$

$$= \frac{\cancel{12}^4}{\cancel{9}_3} = \frac{4}{3} = 1\frac{1}{3}$$

$$= \sqrt{1\frac{63}{81}} = 1\frac{1}{3} \text{ Ans.}$$

3. Given number is 252

2	252
2	126
3	63
3	21
7	7
	1

$$\therefore 252 = (2 \times 2) \times (3 \times 3) \times 7$$

Here, one 7 is left unpaired.

to make 252 into a perfect square, it must be multiplied by 7.

The smallest number by which 252 must be multiplied to make it a perfect square is 7 (Ans)

$$\therefore 252 \times 7 = (2 \times 2) \times (3 \times 3) \times (7 \times 7)$$

$$\Rightarrow 1764 = (2 \times 2) \times (3 \times 3) \times (7 \times 7)$$

$$\therefore \text{The required square number} = 1764$$

$$\therefore \sqrt{1764} = \sqrt{(2 \times 2) \times (3 \times 3) \times (7 \times 7)}$$

$$= 2 \times 3 \times 7$$

$$= 42 \text{ Ans.}$$

4. Given number is 2925

3	2925
3	975
5	325
5	65
13	13
	1

$$\therefore 2925 = (3 \times 3) \times (5 \times 5) \times 13$$

Here, one 13 is left unpaired.

To make the given number into a perfect square, it must be divided by 13.

The smallest number by which 2925 must be divided to make it a perfect square is 13. (Ans)

$$\therefore 2925 \div 13 = (3 \times 3) \times (5 \times 5)$$

$$\Rightarrow 225 = (3 \times 3) \times (5 \times 5)$$

\therefore The required square number is 225

$$\therefore \sqrt{225} = \sqrt{(3 \times 3) \times (5 \times 5)}$$

$$= 3 \times 5$$

$$= 15 \text{ Ans.}$$

5. Let no of rows be x .

$$\therefore \text{no of plants in each row} = x.$$

$$\text{Total no of plants to be planted} = 1225$$

5	1225
5	245
7	49
7	7
	1

$$\therefore x \times x = 1225$$

$$\Rightarrow x^2 = 1225$$

$$\Rightarrow \sqrt{x^2} = \sqrt{1225}$$

$$\Rightarrow x = \sqrt{(5 \times 5) \times (7 \times 7)}$$

$$= 5 \times 7$$

$$= 35$$

$$\therefore \text{no of rows} = 35$$

$$\therefore \text{no of plants in each row} = 35 \text{ Ans.}$$

6. Let total strength of class be x .
Amount each student contributed = Rs. x .

Total amount contributed = Rs. 1156

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 1156 \\ \hline 2 & 578 \\ \hline 17 & 289 \\ \hline 17 & 17 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore x \times x = 1156$$

$$\Rightarrow x^2 = 1156$$

$$\Rightarrow \sqrt{x^2} = \sqrt{1156}$$

$$\Rightarrow x = \sqrt{(2 \times 2) \times (17 \times 17)}$$

$$= 2 \times 17$$

$$= 34$$

$$\therefore \text{Total strength of class} = 34 \text{ (Ans.)}$$

7. Let no of rows be x .

$$\therefore \text{No of saplings in each row} = x$$

No of saplings the gardener wants to plant = 2000

$$\therefore x \times x = 2000$$

$$\Rightarrow x^2 = 2000$$

$$\Rightarrow \sqrt{x^2} = \sqrt{2000}$$

$$\Rightarrow x = \sqrt{2000}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \overline{2000} \quad (44 \quad 84 \\ \underline{16} \quad \times 4 \\ 84 \overline{)400} \quad \underline{336} \\ 64 \end{array}$$

We get remainder 64.

$$\therefore \text{No of sapling left} = 64 \text{ (Ans.)}$$

Exercise 3.4

1. i) Given number is 196

$$\begin{array}{r} \overline{1} \\ 19\overline{6} \quad (14 \\ \underline{24} \overline{)096} \quad \underline{96} \\ \times \end{array}$$

$$\therefore \sqrt{196} = 14 \text{ (Ans.)}$$

- ii) Given number is 81

$$\begin{array}{r} 81 \quad (9 \\ \underline{81} \\ \times \end{array}$$

$$\therefore \sqrt{81} = 9 \text{ (Ans.)}$$

- iii) Given number is 169

$$\begin{array}{r} \overline{169} \quad (13 \\ \underline{1} \\ 23 \overline{)069} \quad \underline{69} \\ \times \end{array}$$

$$\therefore \sqrt{169} = 13 \text{ (Ans.)}$$

- iv) Given number is 225

$$\begin{array}{r} \overline{225} \quad (15 \\ \underline{1} \\ 25 \overline{)125} \quad \underline{125} \\ \times \end{array}$$

$$\therefore \sqrt{225} = 15 \text{ (Ans.)}$$

- v) Given number is 100

$$\therefore \sqrt{100} = 10 \text{ (Ans.)}$$

vi) Given number is 144

$$\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ 196 \overline{) 144} \\ 196 \\ \hline 096 \\ 96 \\ \hline \times \end{array}$$

$$\therefore \sqrt{144} = 12 \text{ (Ans.)}$$

2 .i) Given number is 25

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 5 & 25 \\ \hline 5 & 5 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 25 = (5 \times 5)$$

$$\therefore \sqrt{25} = \sqrt{(5 \times 5)}$$

$$= 5 \text{ (Ans.)}$$

ii) Given number is 144

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 144 \\ \hline 2 & 72 \\ \hline 2 & 36 \\ \hline 2 & 18 \\ \hline 3 & 9 \\ \hline 3 & 3 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 144 = (2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2) \times (3 \times 3)$$

$$\therefore \sqrt{144} = \sqrt{(2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2) \times (3 \times 3)}$$

$$= 2 \times 2 \times 3$$

$$= 12 \text{ (Ans.)}$$

iii) Given number is 729

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 3 & 729 \\ \hline 3 & 243 \\ \hline 3 & 81 \\ \hline 3 & 27 \\ \hline 3 & 9 \\ \hline 3 & 3 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 729 = (3 \times 3) \times (3 \times 3) \times (3 \times 3)$$

$$\therefore \sqrt{729} = \sqrt{(3 \times 3) \times (3 \times 3) \times (3 \times 3)}$$

$$= 3 \times 3 \times 3$$

$$= 27 \text{ (Ans.)}$$

iv) Given number is 256

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 256 \\ \hline 2 & 128 \\ \hline 2 & 64 \\ \hline 2 & 32 \\ \hline 2 & 16 \\ \hline 2 & 8 \\ \hline 2 & 4 \\ \hline 2 & 2 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 256 = (2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2)$$

$$\therefore \sqrt{256} = \sqrt{(2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2)}$$

$$= 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2$$

$$= 16 \text{ (Ans.)}$$

v) Given number is 576

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 576 \\ \hline 2 & 288 \\ \hline 2 & 144 \\ \hline 2 & 72 \\ \hline 2 & 36 \\ \hline 2 & 18 \\ \hline 3 & 9 \\ \hline 3 & 3 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 576 = (2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2) \times (3 \times 3)$$

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore \sqrt{576} &= \sqrt{(2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2) \times (3 \times 3)} \\ &= 2 \times 2 \times 3 \\ &= 24 \text{ (Ans.)}\end{aligned}$$

vi) Given number is 225

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 3 & 225 \\ \hline 3 & 75 \\ \hline 5 & 25 \\ \hline 5 & 5 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore 225 &= (3 \times 3) \times (5 \times 5) \\ \therefore \sqrt{225} &= \sqrt{(3 \times 3) \times (5 \times 5)} \\ &= 3 \times 5 \\ &= 15 \text{ (Ans.)}\end{aligned}$$

3. i) Given number is 7.29

$$\begin{array}{r} 7.29 \text{ (2.7} \\ 4 \\ 47 \overline{) 329} \\ \underline{329} \\ \times \end{array}$$

$$\therefore \sqrt{7.29} = 2.7 \text{ (Ans.)}$$

ii) Given number is 6.25

$$\begin{array}{r} 6.25 \text{ (2.5} \\ 4 \\ 45 \overline{) 225} \\ \underline{225} \\ \times \end{array}$$

$$\therefore \sqrt{6.25} = 2.5 \text{ (Ans.)}$$

iii) Given number is 1.4641

$$\begin{array}{r} 1.4641 \text{ (1.21} \\ 1 \\ 22 \overline{) 046} \\ \underline{44} \\ 241 \overline{) 241} \\ \underline{241} \\ \times \end{array}$$

$$\therefore \sqrt{1.4641} = 1.21 \text{ (Ans.)}$$

iv) Given number is 9.61

$$\begin{array}{r} 9.61 \text{ (3.1} \\ 9 \\ 61 \overline{) 061} \\ \underline{61} \\ \times \end{array}$$

$$\therefore \sqrt{9.61} = 3.1 \text{ (Ans.)}$$

v) Given number is 0.2704

$$\begin{array}{r} 0.2704 \text{ (0.52} \\ 0 \\ 05 \overline{) 027} \\ \underline{25} \\ 102 \overline{) 204} \\ \underline{204} \\ \times \end{array}$$

$$\therefore \sqrt{0.2704} = 0.52 \text{ (Ans.)}$$

vi) Given number is 19.36

$$\begin{array}{r} 19.36 \text{ (4.4} \\ 16 \\ 84 \overline{) 336} \\ \underline{336} \\ \times \end{array}$$

$$\therefore \sqrt{19.36} = 4.4 \text{ (Ans.)}$$

4. i) Given number is 242

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 242 \\ \hline 11 & 121 \\ \hline 11 & 11 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 242 = 2 \times (11 \times 11)$$

Here, one 2 is unpaired.

\therefore To make the given number into a perfect square it must be multiplied by 2.

\therefore The smallest number by which 242 must be multiplied to make it a perfect square is 2. (Ans)

$$\therefore 242 \times 2 = (2 \times 2) \times (11 \times 11)$$

$$\Rightarrow 484 = (2 \times 2) \times (11 \times 11)$$

\therefore The required square number is 484.

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore \sqrt{484} &= \sqrt{(2 \times 2) \times (11 \times 11)} \\ &= 2 \times 11 \\ &= 22 \text{ (Ans.)}\end{aligned}$$

ii) Given number is 578

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 578 \\ \hline 17 & 289 \\ \hline 17 & 17 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 578 = 2 \times (17 \times 17)$$

Here, one 2 is left unpaired.

\therefore To make the given number into a perfect square it must be multiplied by 2.

\therefore The smallest number by which 578 must be multiplied to make it a perfect square is 2. (Ans)

$$\therefore 578 \times 2 = (2 \times 2) \times (17 \times 17)$$

$$\Rightarrow 1156 = (2 \times 2) \times (17 \times 17)$$

\therefore The required square number is 1156

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore \sqrt{1156} &= \sqrt{(2 \times 2) \times (17 \times 17)} \\ &= 2 \times 17 \\ &= 34 \text{ Ans.}\end{aligned}$$

5. i) Given number is 75

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 5 & 75 \\ \hline 5 & 25 \\ \hline 5 & 5 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 75 = 3 \times (5 \times 5)$$

\therefore To make the given number into a perfect square it must be divided by 3

\therefore The smallest number by which 75

must be divided to make it a perfect square is 3 **Ans.**

$$\therefore 75 \div 3 = (5 \times 5)$$

$$\Rightarrow 25 = (5 \times 5)$$

\therefore The required square number is 25

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore \sqrt{25} &= \sqrt{5 \times 5} \\ &= 5 \text{ Ans.}\end{aligned}$$

ii) Given number is 363

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 3 & 363 \\ \hline 11 & 121 \\ \hline 11 & 11 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 363 = 3 \times (11 \times 11)$$

here, one 3 is left unpaired

\therefore To make the given number into a perfect square it must be divided by 3.

\therefore The smallest number by which 363 must be divided to make it a perfect square is 3. **(Ans)**

$$\therefore 363 \div 3 = (11 \times 11)$$

$$\Rightarrow 121 = (11 \times 11)$$

\therefore The required square number = 121

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore \sqrt{121} &= \sqrt{(11 \times 11)} \\ &= 11 \text{ Ans.}\end{aligned}$$

iii) Given number is 800

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 800 \\ \hline 2 & 400 \\ \hline 2 & 200 \\ \hline 2 & 100 \\ \hline 2 & 50 \\ \hline 5 & 25 \\ \hline 5 & 5 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 800 = (2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2) \times 2 \times (5 \times 5)$$

Here, 3 is left unpaired

\therefore To make the given number into a perfect square it must be divided by 2

\therefore The smallest number by which 800 must be divided to make it a perfect square is 2. **Ans.**

$$\therefore 800 \div 2 = (2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2) \times (5 \times 5)$$

$$\Rightarrow 400 = (2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2) \times (5 \times 5)$$

\therefore The required square number is 400.

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore \sqrt{400} &= \sqrt{(2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2) \times (5 \times 5)} \\ &= 2 \times 2 \times 5 \\ &= 20 \text{ (Ans.)}\end{aligned}$$

6. i) Given number is 3169

$$\begin{array}{r} \overline{31} \overline{69} (56 \\ \underline{25} \\ 106 \overline{)669} \\ \underline{636} \\ 33 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 106 \\ \times 6 \\ \hline 636 \end{array}$$

We get the remainder 33.

This means that $(56)^2$ is less than 3169 by 33

\therefore If we subtract 33 from 3169 we get $(54)^2$ which is a perfect square.

\therefore The smallest number that must be subtracted from 3169 to make it a perfect square is 33. **(Ans.)**

ii) Given number is 2965

$$\begin{array}{r} \overline{29} \overline{65} (54 \\ \underline{25} \\ 104 \overline{)465} \\ \underline{416} \\ 49 \end{array}$$

We get the remainder 49.

This means that $(54)^2$ is less than 2965 by 49.

\therefore If we subtract 49 from 2965 we get $(54)^2$ which is a perfect square.

\therefore The smallest number that must be subtracted from 2965 to make it a perfect square is 49. **(Ans.)**

iii) Given number is 2510

$$\begin{array}{r} \overline{25} \overline{10} (50 \\ \underline{25} \\ 100 \overline{)010} \\ \underline{000} \\ 10 \end{array}$$

We get the remainder 10.

This means that $(50)^2$ is less than 2510 by 10.

\therefore If we subtract 10 from 2510 we get $(50)^2$ which is a perfect square.

\therefore The smallest number that must be subtracted from 2510 to make it a perfect square is 10. **(Ans.)**

iv) Given number is 6138

$$\begin{array}{r} \overline{61} \overline{38} (78 \\ \underline{49} \\ 148 \overline{)1238} \\ \underline{1184} \\ 54 \end{array}$$

We get the remainder 54.

This means that $(78)^2$ is less than 6138 by 54.

\therefore If we subtract 54 from 6138 we get $(78)^2$ which is a perfect square.

\therefore The smallest number that must be subtracted from 6138 to make it a perfect square is 54. **(Ans.)**

v) Given number is 3825

$$\begin{array}{r} \overline{38} \overline{25} (61 \\ \underline{36} \\ 121 \overline{)225} \\ \underline{121} \\ 104 \end{array}$$

We get the remainder 104.

This means that $(61)^2$ is less than 3825 by 104.

\therefore If we subtract 104 from 3825 we get $(61)^2$ which is a perfect square.

\therefore The smallest number that must be subtracted from 3825 to make it a perfect square is 104. (**Ans.**)

vi) Given number is 2736

$$\begin{array}{r} 27 \overline{) 36} (52 \\ 25 \\ \hline 102 \overline{) 236} \\ 204 \\ \hline 32 \end{array}$$

We get the remainder 32.

This means that $(52)^2$ is less than 2736 by 32.

\therefore If we subtract 32 from 2736 we get $(52)^2$ which is a perfect square.

\therefore The smallest number that must be subtracted from 2736 to make it a perfect square is 32. (**Ans.**)

Self Assessment-3

1. i) Given number is 625

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 5 & 625 \\ \hline 5 & 125 \\ \hline 5 & 25 \\ \hline 5 & 5 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 625 = (5 \times 5) \times (5 \times 5)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \sqrt{625} &= \sqrt{(5 \times 5) \times (5 \times 5)} \\ &= 5 \times 5 \\ &= 25 \text{ (**Ans**)} \end{aligned}$$

ii) Given number is 5.76 i.e. $\frac{576}{100}$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 576 \\ \hline 2 & 288 \\ \hline 2 & 144 \\ \hline 2 & 72 \\ \hline 2 & 36 \\ \hline 2 & 18 \\ \hline 3 & 9 \\ \hline 3 & 3 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 576 = (2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2) \times (3 \times 3)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \sqrt{576} &= \sqrt{(2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2) \times (3 \times 3)} \\ &= 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \\ &= 24 \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore \sqrt{5.76} = \sqrt{\frac{576}{100}} = \frac{\sqrt{576}}{\sqrt{100}} = \frac{24}{10} = 2.4 \text{ **Ans.**}$$

iii) Given number is 1.69 i.e. $\frac{169}{100}$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 13 & 169 \\ \hline 13 & 13 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 169 = (13 \times 13)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \sqrt{169} &= \sqrt{(13 \times 13)} \\ &= 13 \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore \sqrt{1.69} = \sqrt{\frac{169}{100}} = \frac{\sqrt{169}}{\sqrt{100}} = \frac{13}{10} = 1.3 \text{ **Ans.**}$$

iv) Given number is $\frac{64}{289}$

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 2 & 64 \\
 \hline
 2 & 32 \\
 \hline
 2 & 16 \\
 \hline
 2 & 8 \\
 \hline
 2 & 4 \\
 \hline
 2 & 2 \\
 \hline
 & 1
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 17 & 289 \\
 \hline
 17 & 17 \\
 \hline
 & 1
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \therefore 64 &= (2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2) \\
 \therefore \sqrt{64} &= (2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2) \\
 &= 2 \times 2 \times 2 \\
 &= 8 \\
 \therefore 289 &= (17 \times 17) \\
 \therefore \sqrt{289} &= \sqrt{(17 \times 17)} \\
 &= 17
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore \sqrt{\frac{64}{289}} = \frac{\sqrt{64}}{\sqrt{289}} = \frac{8}{17} \text{ Ans.}$$

2. i) Given number is 4356

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 43 & 56 \\
 \hline
 36 & \\
 126 & 756 \\
 \hline
 & 756 \\
 & \times
 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore \sqrt{4356} = 66 \text{ Ans.}$$

ii) Given number is 0.0361

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 0.03 & 61 \\
 \hline
 0 & \\
 01 & 003 \\
 \hline
 & 001 \\
 29 & 261 \\
 \hline
 & 261 \\
 & \times
 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore \sqrt{0.0361} = 0.19 \text{ Ans.}$$

iii) Given number is 729

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 729 & (27 \\
 \hline
 4 & \\
 47 & 329 \\
 \hline
 & 329 \\
 & \times
 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore \sqrt{729} = 27 \text{ Ans.}$$

iv) Given number is $\frac{144}{10000}$

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 144 & (12 \\
 \hline
 1 & \\
 22 & 044 \\
 \hline
 & 44 \\
 & \times
 \end{array}
 \qquad
 \begin{array}{r|l}
 10000 & (100 \\
 \hline
 1 & \\
 20 & 000 \\
 \hline
 & 000 \\
 200 & 00000 \\
 \hline
 & 00000 \\
 & \times
 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore \sqrt{144} = 12$$

$$\therefore \sqrt{10000} = 100$$

$$\therefore \sqrt{\frac{144}{10000}} = \frac{\sqrt{144}}{\sqrt{10000}} = \frac{12}{100} = 0.12 \text{ Ans.}$$

3. Given number is 52

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 2 & 52 \\
 \hline
 2 & 26 \\
 13 & 13 \\
 \hline
 & 1
 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 52 = (2 \times 2) \times 13$$

Here, one 13 is left unpaired.

\therefore To make the given number into a perfect square, it must be multiplied by 13.

\therefore The smallest number by which 52 must be multiplied to make it a perfect square is 13. (Ans)

4. Given number is 242

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 2 & 242 \\
 \hline
 11 & 121 \\
 11 & 11 \\
 \hline
 & 1
 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 242 = 2 \times (11 \times 11)$$

Here, one 2 is left unpaired.

\therefore To make the given number into a perfect square, it must be divided by 2.

\therefore The smallest number by which 242 must be divided to make it a perfect square is 2. **(Ans)**

5. Let length of side of square be (x) metre.

$$\text{Area of square field} = 484 \text{ m}^2$$

$$\therefore x \times x = 484$$

$$\therefore x^2 = 484$$

$$\Rightarrow \sqrt{x^2} = \sqrt{484}$$

$$\Rightarrow x = 22$$

\therefore Length of each side of square field = 22m

Ans Length of each side of square field = 22m

6. b) 363

7. c) 8

8. d) 9

9. a) 121

10. c) 15 and 16

11. a) 225

12. a) d) 2

13. d) 50

14. Given number is 48

2	48
2	24
2	12
2	6
3	3
	1

$$\therefore 48 = (2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2) \times 3$$

Here, one 3 is left unpaired.

\therefore To make the given number into a perfect square, it must be multiplied by 3.

\therefore The smallest number by which 48 must be should be multiplied to make it a perfect square is 3.

\therefore b) 3. **(Ans)**

Chapter-4 Cubes and cube roots

Topics	Learning Outcomes	Teaching Learning Activity	Questions on Hots
Introduction: cube of a number and perfect cubes	To understand the meaning of cube and identify the perfect cubes	<p>The product $a \times a \times a = a^3$ is called the cube of a.</p> <p>$2 \times 2 \times 2 = 2^3 = 8$ is a cube. If a number can be expressed as the cube of a natural number the number is called a perfect cube.</p> <p>$64 = 4^3$ hence 64 is a perfect cube. Demonstrate more examples.</p>	$21^3 - 20^3 = ?$
Verify the given number a perfect cube or not.	To know how to verify a given number is a perfect cube or not.	<p>Write the given number as the product of prime factors.</p> <p>Make groups of equal factors taking 3 at a time. If there is any factor left without group then the given number is not a perfect cube.</p> <p>$32 = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \therefore 32$ is not a perfect cube</p> <p>$64 = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \therefore 64$ is a perfect cube.</p> <p>Give more examples to the children.</p>	Is 125 perfect cube?
Cube root of a number	To find the cube root of a number by the method of prime factorization.	<p>If $a^3 = b$ then a is called the cube root of b and it is denoted by the symbol $\sqrt[3]{27} = 3^3 \therefore \sqrt[3]{27} = 3$. To find the cube root of a number.</p> <p>Write the given number as the product of prime factors.</p> <p>Make groups of equal factors taking 3 at a time.</p> <p>Take one factor from each group and their product will be the cube root of</p>	Evaluate: $\sqrt[3]{216 \times 64}$

Exercise 4.1

1. i) Since 8 is an even number,
 $\therefore \sqrt[3]{8}$ is also an even number.
 $\therefore 8$ is the cube of an even number.
- ii) Since 1331 is an add number,
 $\therefore \sqrt[3]{1331}$ is also an add number.
 $\therefore 1331$ is the cube of an add number.
- iii) Since 6859 is an add number,
 $\therefore \sqrt[3]{6859}$ is also an add number.
 $\therefore 6859$ is the cube of an add number.

2. i) Given number is 125

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 5 & 125 \\ \hline 5 & 25 \\ \hline 5 & 5 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

- $\therefore 125 = (5 \times 5 \times 5)$
 $\therefore 125$ can be expressed as the product of triplets of equal prime factors,
 $\therefore 125$ is a perfect cube. **(Ans)**

- ii) Given number is 125

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 72 \\ \hline 2 & 36 \\ \hline 2 & 18 \\ \hline 3 & 9 \\ \hline 3 & 3 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

- $\therefore 72 = (2 \times 2 \times 2) \times 3 \times 3$
 \therefore Here, two 3 are left after grouping into triplets.
 $\therefore 72$ cannot be expressed as the product of triplets of equal prime factors,
 $\therefore 72$ is not a perfect cube. **(Ans)**

- iii) Given number is 800

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 8000 \\ \hline 2 & 4000 \\ \hline 2 & 2000 \\ \hline 2 & 1000 \\ \hline 2 & 500 \\ \hline 2 & 250 \\ \hline 5 & 125 \\ \hline 5 & 25 \\ \hline 5 & 5 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

- $\therefore 8000 = (2 \times 2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2 \times 2) \times (5 \times 5 \times 5)$
 $\therefore 8000$ can be expressed as the product of triplets of equal prime factors,
 $\therefore 8000$ is a perfect cube. **(Ans)**

- iv) Given number is 100.

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 100 \\ \hline 2 & 50 \\ \hline 5 & 25 \\ \hline 5 & 5 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

- $\therefore 100 = 2 \times 2 \times 5 \times 5$
 \therefore Here, neither 2 nor 5 can be grouped into triplets.
 $\therefore 100$ cannot be expressed as the product of triplets of equal prime factors,
 $\therefore 100$ is not a perfect cube. **(Ans)**

- v) Given number is 81

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 3 & 81 \\ \hline 3 & 27 \\ \hline 3 & 9 \\ \hline 3 & 3 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

- $\therefore 81 = (3 \times 3 \times 3) \times 3$

∴ Here, one 3 is left after grouping into triplets.

∴ 81 cannot be expressed as the product of triplets of equal prime factors,

∴ 81 is not a perfect cube. (**Ans**)

vi) Given number is 243

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 3 & 243 \\
 \hline
 3 & 81 \\
 \hline
 3 & 27 \\
 \hline
 3 & 9 \\
 \hline
 3 & 3 \\
 \hline
 & 1
 \end{array}$$

∴ $243 = (3 \times 3 \times 3) \times 3 \times 3$

∴ Here, two 3 are left after grouping into triplets.

∴ 243 cannot be expressed as the product of triplets of equal prime factors,

∴ 243 is not a perfect cube. (**Ans**)

3. i) Given number is 72

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 2 & 72 \\
 \hline
 2 & 36 \\
 \hline
 2 & 18 \\
 \hline
 3 & 9 \\
 \hline
 3 & 3 \\
 \hline
 & 1
 \end{array}$$

∴ $72 = (2 \times 2 \times 2) \times 3 \times 3$

∴ Here, two 3 are left after grouping into triplets.

∴ 72 is not a perfect cube.

To make the given number into a perfect cube, it must be multiplied by 3.

∴ The smallest number by which 72 must be multiplied to make it a perfect cube is 3. (**Ans**)

ii) Given number is 400

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 2 & 400 \\
 \hline
 2 & 200 \\
 \hline
 2 & 100 \\
 \hline
 2 & 50 \\
 \hline
 5 & 25 \\
 \hline
 5 & 5 \\
 \hline
 & 1
 \end{array}$$

∴ $400 = (2 \times 2 \times 2) \times 2 \times 5 \times 5$

∴ Here, one 2 and two 5 are left after grouping into triplets.

∴ 400 is not a perfect cube.

To make the given number into a perfect cube, it must be multiplied by $2 \times 2 \times 5$ i.e. 20.

∴ The smallest number by which 400 must be multiplied to make it a perfect cube is 20. (**Ans**)

iii) Given number is 675

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 3 & 675 \\
 \hline
 3 & 225 \\
 \hline
 3 & 75 \\
 \hline
 5 & 25 \\
 \hline
 5 & 5 \\
 \hline
 & 1
 \end{array}$$

∴ $675 = (3 \times 3 \times 3) \times 5 \times 5$

∴ Here, two 5 are left after grouping into triplets.

∴ 675 is not a perfect cube.

To make the given number into a perfect cube, it must be multiplied by 5.

∴ The smallest number by which 675 must be multiplied to make it a perfect cube is 5. (**Ans**)

iv) Given number is 128

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 2 & 128 \\
 \hline
 2 & 64 \\
 \hline
 2 & 32 \\
 \hline
 2 & 16 \\
 \hline
 2 & 8 \\
 \hline
 2 & 4 \\
 \hline
 2 & 2 \\
 \hline
 & 1
 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 128 = (2 \times 2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2 \times 2) \times 2.$$

\therefore Here, one 2 is left after grouping into triplets.

\therefore 128 is not a perfect cube.

To make the given number into a perfect square, it must be multiplied by 2×2 is 4.

\therefore The smallest number by which 128 must be multiplied to make it a perfect cube is 3. **(Ans)**

v) Given number is 81

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 3 & 81 \\
 \hline
 3 & 27 \\
 \hline
 3 & 9 \\
 \hline
 3 & 3 \\
 \hline
 & 1
 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 81 = (3 \times 3 \times 3) \times 3$$

\therefore Here, one 3 is left after grouping into triplets.

\therefore 81 is not a perfect cube.

To make the given number into a perfect cube, it must be multiplied by 3×3 i.e. 9.

\therefore The smallest number by which 81 must be multiplied to make it a perfect cube is 9. **(Ans)**

vi) Given number is 192

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 2 & 192 \\
 \hline
 2 & 96 \\
 \hline
 2 & 48 \\
 \hline
 2 & 24 \\
 \hline
 2 & 12 \\
 \hline
 2 & 6 \\
 \hline
 3 & 3 \\
 \hline
 & 1
 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 192 = (2 \times 2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2 \times 2) \times 3$$

\therefore Here, one 3 is left after grouping into triplets.

\therefore 192 is not a perfect cube.

To make the given number into a perfect cube, it must be multiplied by 3×3 i.e. 9.

\therefore The smallest number by which 192 must be multiplied to make it a perfect cube is 9. **(Ans)**

4. i) Given number is 750

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 2 & 750 \\
 \hline
 3 & 375 \\
 \hline
 5 & 125 \\
 \hline
 5 & 25 \\
 \hline
 5 & 5 \\
 \hline
 & 1
 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 750 = 2 \times 3 \times (5 \times 5 \times 5)$$

\therefore Here, one 2 and one 3 are left after grouping into triplets.

\therefore 750 is not a perfect cube.

To make the given number into a perfect cube, it must be divided by 2 and 3 i.e. $2 \times 3 = 6$.

\therefore The smallest number by which 750 must be divided to make it into a perfect cube is 6. **(Ans)**

ii) Given number is 625

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 5 & 625 \\ \hline 5 & 125 \\ \hline 5 & 25 \\ \hline 5 & 5 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$\therefore 625 = (5 \times 5 \times 5) \times 5$

\therefore Here, one 5 is left after grouping into triplets.

\therefore 625 is not a perfect cube.

To make the given number into a perfect cube, it must be divided by 5.

\therefore The smallest number by which 625 must be divided to make it into a perfect cube is 5. **(Ans)**

iii) Given number is 250

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 250 \\ \hline 5 & 125 \\ \hline 5 & 25 \\ \hline 5 & 5 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$\therefore 250 = 2 \times (5 \times 5 \times 5)$

\therefore Here, one 2 is left after grouping into triplets.

\therefore 250 is not a perfect cube.

To make the given number into a perfect cube, it must be divided by 2.

\therefore The smallest number by which 250 must be divided to make it into a perfect cube is 2. **(Ans)**

iv) Given number is 2662

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 2662 \\ \hline 11 & 1331 \\ \hline 11 & 121 \\ \hline 11 & 11 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$\therefore 2662 = 2 \times (11 \times 11 \times 11)$

\therefore Here, one 2 is left after grouping into triplets.

\therefore 2662 is not a perfect cube.

To make the given number into a perfect cube, it must be divided by 2.

\therefore The smallest number by which 2662 must be divided to make it into a perfect cube is 2. **(Ans)**

v) Given number is 2400

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 2400 \\ \hline 2 & 1200 \\ \hline 2 & 600 \\ \hline 2 & 300 \\ \hline 2 & 150 \\ \hline 2 & 75 \\ \hline 5 & 25 \\ \hline 5 & 5 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$\therefore 2400 = (2 \times 2 \times 2) \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 5 \times 5$

\therefore Here, two 2, one 3 and two 5 are left after grouping into triplets.

\therefore 2400 is not a perfect cube.

To make the given number into a perfect cube, it must be divided by $2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 5 \times 5$ i.e. 300.

\therefore The smallest number by which 2400 must be divided to make it into a perfect cube is 300. **(Ans)**

vi) Given number is 750

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 3 & 135 \\ \hline 3 & 45 \\ \hline 3 & 15 \\ \hline 5 & 5 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 135 = (3 \times 3 \times 3) \times 5$$

\therefore Here, one 5 is left after grouping into triplets.

\therefore 135 is not a perfect cube.

To make the given number into a perfect cube, it must be divided by 5.

\therefore The smallest number by which 135 must be divided to make it into a perfect cube is 5. (**Ans**)

Exercise 4.2

1. i) Given number is 1331

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 11 & 1331 \\ \hline 11 & 121 \\ \hline 11 & 11 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 1331 = (11 \times 11 \times 11)$$

$$\therefore \sqrt[3]{1331} = \sqrt[3]{11 \times 11 \times 11} = 11 \text{ (**Ans**)}$$

ii) Given number is 2197

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 13 & 2197 \\ \hline 13 & 169 \\ \hline 13 & 13 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 2197 = (13 \times 13 \times 13)$$

$$\therefore \sqrt[3]{2197} = \sqrt[3]{13 \times 13 \times 13} = 13 \text{ (**Ans**)}$$

iii) Given number is 729

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 3 & 729 \\ \hline 3 & 243 \\ \hline 3 & 81 \\ \hline 3 & 27 \\ \hline 3 & 9 \\ \hline 3 & 3 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 729 = (3 \times 3 \times 3) \times (3 \times 3 \times 3)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \sqrt[3]{729} &= \sqrt[3]{(3 \times 3 \times 3) \times (3 \times 3 \times 3)} \\ &= 3 \times 3 \\ &= 13 \text{ (**Ans**)} \end{aligned}$$

iv) Given number is 3.375 i.e. $\frac{3375}{1000}$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 3 & 3375 \\ \hline 3 & 1125 \\ \hline 3 & 375 \\ \hline 5 & 125 \\ \hline 5 & 25 \\ \hline 5 & 5 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 3375 = (3 \times 3 \times 3) \times (5 \times 5 \times 5)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \sqrt[3]{3375} &= \sqrt[3]{(3 \times 3 \times 3) \times (5 \times 5 \times 5)} \\ &= 3 \times 5 \\ &= 15 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \sqrt[3]{3.375} &= \sqrt[3]{\frac{3375}{1000}} = \frac{\sqrt[3]{3375}}{\sqrt[3]{1000}} = \frac{15}{10} \\ &= 1.5 \text{ **Ans.**} \end{aligned}$$

v) Given number is 27000

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 27000 \\ \hline 2 & 13500 \\ \hline 2 & 6750 \\ \hline 3 & 3375 \\ \hline 3 & 1125 \\ \hline 3 & 375 \\ \hline 5 & 125 \\ \hline 5 & 25 \\ \hline 5 & 5 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 27000 = (2 \times 2 \times 2) \times (3 \times 3 \times 3) \times (5 \times 5 \times 5)$$

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore \sqrt[3]{27000} &= \sqrt[3]{(2 \times 2 \times 2) \times (3 \times 3 \times 3) \times (5 \times 5 \times 5)} \\ &= 2 \times 3 \times 5 \\ &= 30 \text{ (Ans)}\end{aligned}$$

vi) Given number is 2.744 i.e. $\frac{2744}{1000}$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 2744 \\ \hline 2 & 1372 \\ \hline 2 & 686 \\ \hline 7 & 343 \\ \hline 7 & 49 \\ \hline 7 & 7 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 2744 = (2 \times 2 \times 2) \times (7 \times 7 \times 7)$$

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore \sqrt[3]{2744} &= \sqrt[3]{(2 \times 2 \times 2) \times (7 \times 7 \times 7)} \\ &= 2 \times 7 \\ &= 14 \text{ (Ans)}\end{aligned}$$

2. i) Given number is 6859

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 19 & 6859 \\ \hline 19 & 361 \\ \hline 19 & 16 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 6859 = (19 \times 19 \times 19)$$

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore \sqrt[3]{6859} &= \sqrt[3]{19 \times 19 \times 19} \\ &= 19 \text{ (Ans)}\end{aligned}$$

ii) Given number is 32768

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 32768 \\ \hline 2 & 16384 \\ \hline 2 & 8192 \\ \hline 2 & 4096 \\ \hline 2 & 2048 \\ \hline 2 & 1024 \\ \hline 2 & 512 \\ \hline & 256 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 256 \\ \hline 2 & 128 \\ \hline 2 & 64 \\ \hline 2 & 32 \\ \hline 2 & 16 \\ \hline 2 & 8 \\ \hline 2 & 4 \\ \hline 2 & 2 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 32768 = (2 \times 2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2 \times 2)$$

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore \sqrt[3]{32768} &= \sqrt[3]{(2 \times 2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2 \times 2)} \\ &= 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \\ &= 32 \text{ (Ans)}\end{aligned}$$

iv) Given number is 91125

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 3 & 91125 \\ \hline 3 & 30375 \\ \hline 3 & 10125 \\ \hline 3 & 3375 \\ \hline 3 & 1125 \\ \hline 3 & 375 \\ \hline 5 & 125 \\ \hline 5 & 25 \\ \hline 5 & 5 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 91125 = (3 \times 3 \times 3) \times (3 \times 3 \times 3) \times (5 \times 5 \times 5)$$

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore \sqrt[3]{91125} &= \sqrt[3]{(3 \times 3 \times 3) \times (3 \times 3 \times 3) \times (5 \times 5 \times 5)} \\ &= 3 \times 3 \times 5 \\ &= 45 \text{ (Ans)}\end{aligned}$$

iv) Given number is 8000

2	8000
2	4000
2	2000
2	1000
2	500
2	250
5	125
5	25
5	5
	1

$$\therefore 8000 = (2 \times 2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2 \times 2) \times (5 \times 5 \times 5)$$

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore \sqrt[3]{8000} &= \sqrt[3]{(2 \times 2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2 \times 2) \times (5 \times 5 \times 5)} \\ &= 2 \times 2 \times 5 \\ &= 20 \text{ (Ans)}\end{aligned}$$

v) Given number is 10648

2	10648
2	5324
2	2662
11	1331
11	121
11	11
	1

$$\therefore 10648 = (2 \times 2 \times 2) \times (11 \times 11 \times 11)$$

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore \sqrt[3]{10648} &= \sqrt[3]{(2 \times 2 \times 2) \times (11 \times 11 \times 11)} \\ &= 2 \times 11 \\ &= 22 \text{ (Ans)}\end{aligned}$$

vi) Given number is 4913

17	4913
17	289
17	17
	1

$$\therefore 4913 = (17 \times 17 \times 17)$$

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore \sqrt[3]{4913} &= \sqrt[3]{(17 \times 17 \times 17)} \\ &= 17 \text{ (Ans)}\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}3. \text{ L.H.S} &= \sqrt[3]{64} \times \sqrt[3]{125} \\ &= 4 \times 5 \\ &= 20\end{aligned}$$

2	8000
2	4000
2	2000
2	1000
2	500
2	250
5	125
5	25
5	5
	1

$$\begin{aligned}\text{R.H.S} &= \sqrt[3]{64 \times 125} \\ &= \sqrt[3]{8000} \\ &= \sqrt[3]{(2 \times 2 \times 2) \times (2 \times 2 \times 2) \times (5 \times 5 \times 5)} \\ &= 2 \times 2 \times 5 \\ &= 20\end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore \text{L.H.S} = \text{R.H.S} \text{ [Hence, proved]}$$

$$4. \sqrt[3]{5 - \frac{10}{27}}$$

$$= \sqrt[3]{\frac{135 - 10}{27}}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
&= \sqrt[3]{\frac{125}{27}} \\
&= \frac{\sqrt[3]{125}}{\sqrt[3]{27}} \\
&= \frac{5}{3} \\
&= 1\frac{2}{3} \text{ (Ans)}
\end{aligned}$$

5. i) Given number is $2\frac{93}{125}$ i.e. $\frac{343}{125}$

$$\begin{aligned}
\therefore \sqrt[3]{2\frac{93}{125}} &= \sqrt[3]{\frac{343}{125}} \\
&= \frac{\sqrt[3]{343}}{\sqrt[3]{125}} \\
&= \frac{7}{5} \\
&= 1\frac{2}{5} \text{ (Ans)}
\end{aligned}$$

ii) Given number is 0.729 i.e. $\frac{729}{1000}$

$$\begin{aligned}
\therefore \sqrt[3]{0.729} &= \sqrt[3]{\frac{729}{1000}} \\
&= \frac{\sqrt[3]{729}}{\sqrt[3]{1000}} \\
&= \frac{9}{10} \\
&= 0.9 \text{ (Ans)}
\end{aligned}$$

6. Let length of edge of cube be (x) cm. volume of cube = 10.648 cm^3 .

$$\therefore (x)(x)(x) = 10.648$$

$$\Rightarrow x^3 = 10.648$$

$$\Rightarrow x = \sqrt[3]{10.648}$$

$$= \sqrt[3]{\frac{10648}{1000}}$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt[3]{10648}}{\sqrt[3]{1000}}$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt[3]{(2 \times 2 \times 2) \times (11 \times 11 \times 11)}}{10}$$

$$= \frac{2 \times 11}{10}$$

$$= \frac{22}{10}$$

$$= 2.2$$

$$\therefore \text{Length of edge of cube} = 2.2 \text{ cm. (Ans)}$$

7. Given number is 1715

5	1715
7	343
7	49
7	7
	1

$$\therefore 1715 = 5 \times (7 \times 7 \times 7)$$

Here, one 5 is left after grouping into triplets.

$$\therefore 1715 \text{ is not a perfect cube.}$$

To make the given number into a perfect cube it must be multiplied by 5×5 i.e. 25.

$$\therefore \text{The smallest number by which 1715 must be multiplied to make it a perfect cube is 25. (Ans)}$$

$$\therefore 1715 \times 25 = (5 \times 5 \times 5) \times (7 \times 7 \times 7)$$

$$\Rightarrow 42875 = (5 \times 5 \times 5) \times (7 \times 7 \times 7)$$

$$\begin{aligned}\Rightarrow \sqrt[3]{42875} &= \sqrt[3]{(5 \times 5 \times 5) \times (7 \times 7 \times 7)} \\ &= 5 \times 7 \\ &= 35 \text{ (Ans)}\end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore \text{ATQ } x^3 - 2^4 = 3$$

$$\Rightarrow x^3 = 3 + 24$$

$$\Rightarrow x^3 = 27$$

$$\begin{aligned}\Rightarrow x &= \sqrt[3]{27} \\ &= 3\end{aligned}$$

8. Let the required number be x . Cube of the required number = x^3

\therefore The required number is 3. (Ans)

Self Assessment-4

1. i) $11^3 = 1331$

ii) $8^3 = 512$

iii) $10^3 = 1000$

iv) $19^3 = 56859$

2. i) Given number is 2197

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 13 & 2197 \\ \hline 13 & 169 \\ \hline 13 & 13 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 2197 = (13 \times 13 \times 13)$$

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore \sqrt[3]{2197} &= \sqrt[3]{(13 \times 13 \times 13)} \\ &= 13 \text{ (Ans)}\end{aligned}$$

- ii) Given number is 15625

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 5 & 15625 \\ \hline 5 & 3125 \\ \hline 5 & 625 \\ \hline 5 & 125 \\ \hline 5 & 25 \\ \hline 5 & 5 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 15625 = (5 \times 5 \times 5)$$

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore \sqrt[3]{15625} &= \sqrt[3]{(5 \times 5 \times 5) \times (5 \times 5 \times 5)} \\ &= 5 \times 5\end{aligned}$$

$$= 25 \text{ (Ans)}$$

- iii) Given number is 729

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 3 & 729 \\ \hline 3 & 243 \\ \hline 3 & 81 \\ \hline 3 & 27 \\ \hline 3 & 9 \\ \hline 3 & 3 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 729 = (3 \times 3 \times 3) \times (3 \times 3 \times 3)$$

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore \sqrt[3]{729} &= \sqrt[3]{(3 \times 3 \times 3) \times (3 \times 3 \times 3)} \\ &= 3 \times 3 \\ &= 9 \text{ (Ans)}\end{aligned}$$

- iv) Given number is 1331

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 11 & 1331 \\ \hline 11 & 121 \\ \hline 11 & 11 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore 1331 = (11 \times 11 \times 11)$$

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore \sqrt[3]{1331} &= \sqrt[3]{(11 \times 11 \times 11)} \\ &= 11 \text{ (Ans)}\end{aligned}$$

3. Volume of cubical box = 1728 cm^3 .

Let dimensions of cubical box be $(x \times x \times x)$.

$$\therefore x \times x \times x = 1728$$

$$\Rightarrow x^3 = 1728$$

$$\Rightarrow x = \sqrt[3]{1728} \\ = 12$$

\therefore Dimensions of cubical box = $12 \text{ cm} \times 12 \text{ cm} \times 12 \text{ cm}$.

Ans. Dimensions of cubical box
= $12 \text{ cm} \times 12 \text{ cm} \times 12 \text{ cm}$

4. Given number is 1715

5	1715
7	343
7	49
7	7
	1

$$\therefore 1715 = 5 \times (7 \times 7 \times 7)$$

Here, one 5 is left after grouping into triplets.

\therefore 1715 is not a perfect cube.

To make the given number into a perfect cube, it must be divided by 5.

\therefore The smallest number by which 1715 must be divided to make it into a perfect cube is 5. (**Ans**)

5. b) -125

6. c) $2^2 \times 3^4$

7. b) 64

8. c) The cube of a positive number is positive.

9. $21^3 - 20^3$
= $9261 - 8000$
= 1261

\therefore d) none of these

10. b) 10

11. c) $8a^3$

12. a) 1

13. b) 12167

14. b) 2

15. c) 3

Chapter-5 Playng with numbers

Topics	Learning Outcomes	Teaching Learning Activity	Questions on Hots
Numbers in general form and some interesting properties	Students will be able to write number in general form and will be aware of some properties of numbers.	Using examples explain some properties for eg. Sum of a two digit number ab and number obtained on reversing its digits is divisible by 11 and sum of digits i.e. $a + b$ eg. 87. Reversed no = 78 Sum = 165 \therefore 165 is divisible by 11 and also divisible by $8 + 7 = 15$.	
Puzzle with digits	Students will be able to find the unknown digits in the puzzle of digits	Using various puzzle formed by digit, play with the students and help them find unknown digits	12 A <u>6 AB</u> <u>A09</u> Find A

Chapter-6 Percentage and its applications

Topics	Learning Outcomes	Teaching Learning Activity	Questions on Hots
Concept of percentage and its conversion to fraction, ratio and decimal and vice-versa	Students will be able to convert percentage to fraction, ratio, decimals and vice-versa	Practice with the students recalling the conversions of percentage to other forms. Worksheets can be done.	Convert 80% ratio, de and fraction.
Finding a percentage of a given quantity and increase/decrease percent	Students will be able to calculate the percentage of a given quantity and also calculate increase/decrease percentage.	Do various types of sums based on finding percentage of a given quantity or vice-versa and increase/decrease. Explain with real life examples. Ask the students to take out their exercise book ask them to count the total number of pages and number of pages used. Help them calculate the percentage of pages used.	1. If 6.5% of a number is 78, find the number. 2. Decrease the number 250 by 6%.
Profit, loss and discount	Students will be able to calculate, profit, loss and discount	Divide the of class into groups ask them to prepare a menu for a canteen, and sold, item and total income. Ask them to decide the investment amount, and help them calculate profit/loss and express as percentage. More sums from the tent book can be done	If an almirah is boug at ₹11000, selling at a discount of 20%, the shopkeeper gamid 10%. Find the marked price

Sales Tax	Students will be aware of the concept of sales tax and its calculation	Sums from tent book and real-life scenario based word problem can be done with the students	An article was sold at ₹12420 including 8% sales tax. What is the price of article excluding sales tax.
-----------	--	---	--

Exercise 6.1

1. i) $\frac{3}{4} \times 100 = 75\%$ **Ans.**

ii) $\frac{1}{5} \times 100 = 20\%$ **Ans.**

iii) $\frac{7}{10} \times 100 = 70\%$ **Ans.**

iv) $\frac{6}{25} \times 100 = 24\%$ **Ans.**

v) $\frac{1}{9} \times 100 = 11\frac{1}{9}\%$ **Ans.**

vi) $\frac{2}{3} \times 100 = 66\frac{2}{3}\%$ **Ans.**

vii) $\frac{30}{100} = 3 : 10$ **Ans.**

viii) $\frac{8}{100} = 2 : 25$ **Ans.**

ix) $\frac{105}{100} = 21 : 20$ **Ans.**

3. i) $\frac{30}{100} \times 70 = 21$ **Ans.**

ii) $\frac{20}{100} \times 80 = 16$ **Ans.**

4. i) $\frac{x}{100} \times 50 = 20$

or, $x = \frac{20 \times 100}{50}$

$x = 400$ **Ans.**

ii) $\frac{x}{100} \times 750 = 150$ **Ans.**

or, $x = \frac{150 \times 100}{750}$
 $= 20$ **Ans.**

5. $\frac{10}{100} x = 65$ **Ans.**

or, $x = \frac{65 \times 100}{10}$

$x = 650$ **Ans.**

6. $\frac{18}{20} \times 100$
 $= 90$ **Ans.**

7. $\frac{x}{100} \times 150 = 96$

or, $n = \frac{96 \times 100}{150}$

8. Students having Hindi as mother tongue

$$= 40$$

Students not having Hindi as mother tongue

$$= 100 - 40$$

$$= 60\%$$

$$= \frac{60}{100} \times 60$$

$$= 36 \text{ Students Ans.}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 9. \text{ Money spent on food} &= \frac{20}{100} \times 55000 \\ &= ₹11000 \end{aligned}$$

$$10. \quad \frac{x-30}{100}x = 56$$

$$\text{or,} \quad \frac{70x}{100} = 56$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{or} \quad n &= \frac{56 \times 100}{70} \\ &= 80 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{New number} &= \frac{80+30}{100} \times 80 \\ &= 80 + 24 \\ &= 104 \text{ Ans.} \end{aligned}$$

11. Let the no of working days = x

$$\text{ATP} \quad \frac{85}{100} \times x = 204$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{or,} \quad x &= \frac{204 \times 100}{85} \\ n &= 240 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 12. \quad \text{Price in 201} &= 120 + \frac{10}{100} \times 120 \\ &= 120 + 12 \\ &= ₹132 \end{aligned}$$

$$13. \quad \text{Decrease} = 75000 - 60000$$

$$= 15000$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Decrease} &= \frac{15000}{75000} \times 100 \\ &= 20\% \end{aligned}$$

14. i) Price in 2014 = x

$$52 = x - \frac{4}{100} \times n$$

$$52 = \frac{96n}{100}$$

$$\text{or,} \quad \frac{52 \times 100}{96} = n$$

or,

$$\begin{aligned} \text{ii) Price in 2016} &= 52 + \frac{4}{100} \times 52 \\ &= ₹54.08 \end{aligned}$$

15. Let B's income be x

$$\text{A's income} = x - \frac{20}{100}n$$

$$= \frac{80n}{100}$$

$$\text{Deft in income} = x - \frac{80n}{100}$$

$$= \frac{20n}{100}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \% \text{ Defference} &= \frac{20n \times 100}{800 \times x} \\ &= 25\% \end{aligned}$$

16. Let the last year value be x .

$$\text{ATP} \quad 160000 = x - \frac{20n}{100}$$

$$\text{or, } 160000 = \frac{80n}{100}$$

$$\text{or, } \frac{160000 \times 100}{80} = x$$

or, ₹2,00,000 Ans.

17. Let the cost of be ₹100

$$\text{Ne price} = 100 + \frac{25}{100} \times 100 \text{ ₹125}$$

$$\text{Increase} = ₹25$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{\% reduction in consumption} &= \frac{25}{125} \times 100 \\ &= 20\% \end{aligned}$$

18. Let the income be ₹x.

$$\text{Money deft after charily} = x - \frac{5x}{100}$$

$$= \frac{95n}{100}$$

$$\text{ATP} \quad \text{Tax} = \frac{8}{100} \times \frac{95n}{100}$$

$$5472 = \frac{8}{100} \times \frac{95n}{100}$$

$$\text{or } \frac{5472 \times 100 \times 100}{8 \times 95} = x$$

$$\text{or, } x = ₹72000$$

∴ His income is ₹72000.

Exercise 6.2

$$1. \quad \text{i) } SP = \left(\frac{100 + P\%}{100} \right) \times cp$$

$$= \frac{100 + 10}{100} \times 8500$$

$$= \frac{110}{100} \times 8500$$

$$= ₹9350$$

OR

$$SP = cp + \text{Profet}$$

$$= 8500 + \frac{10}{100} \times 8500$$

$$= ₹9350$$

$$2. \quad \text{i) } CP = \left(\frac{100}{100 + P\%} \right) \times SP$$

$$= \left(\frac{100}{100 + 4} \right) \times 520$$

$$= \frac{100}{104} \times 520$$

$$= ₹500 \text{ (Ans)}$$

$$\text{ii) } CP = \left(\frac{100}{100 - L\%} \right) \times SP$$

$$= \left(\frac{100}{100 - 30} \right) \times 700$$

$$= \frac{100}{70} \times 700$$

$$= ₹1000 \text{ (Ans)}$$

$$3. \quad SP = ₹720 \text{ Loss} = 10\%$$

$$CP = \left(\frac{100}{100 - 10} \right) \times 720$$

$$= \frac{100}{90} \times 720$$

$$= ₹800 \text{ (Ans)}$$

$$4. \quad \text{Total CP} = 50000 + 1000 = ₹60,000$$

$$L = 2\%$$

$$SP = CP - \text{Loss.}$$

$$= 60000 - \frac{2}{100} \times 60000$$

$$= ₹58800 \text{ (Ans)}$$

5. CP of 4 pers = SP of 5 pers

$$\text{CP of 1 pen} = \text{SP of } \frac{5}{4} \text{ pen}$$

$$\therefore \text{CP} = \frac{5}{4} \text{SP. or SP} = \frac{4}{5} \text{CP.}$$

$$\because \frac{6}{5} < 1 \text{ it is a loss}$$

$$L = 6P - SP$$

$$= CP - \frac{4}{5} CP$$

$$\text{Loss} = \frac{CP}{5}$$

$$L\% = \frac{CP}{5 \times LP} \times 100 = 20\% \text{ (Ans)}$$

6. Let the CP be ₹n.

$$SP = n + \frac{5}{100} n = \frac{105n}{100}$$

$$\text{ATP. } \frac{105n}{100} - 630 = \text{SP with loss } 2\%$$

$$\text{or, } \frac{105n}{100} - 630 = n - \frac{2}{100} n$$

$$\text{or, } \frac{105n - 63000}{100} = \frac{98n}{100}$$

$$\text{or, } 105n - 98n = 63000$$

$$\text{or, } 7n = 63000$$

$$\text{or, } n = ₹9000 \text{ (Ans)}$$

7. CP = 3,20,000, SP = 3,04,000

$$L = 3,20,000 - 3,04,000$$

$$= ₹16000$$

$$L\% = \frac{16000}{320000} \times 100$$

$$= 5\% \text{ (Ans)}$$

$$\text{New SP} = 320000 + \frac{5}{100} \times 320000$$

$$= ₹3,36,000 \text{ (Ans)}$$

8. CP = ₹n SP = ₹644

$$\text{gain} = \frac{1}{6} \quad \text{CP} = \frac{x}{6}$$

$$\text{gain}\% = \frac{x \times 100}{6 \times x}$$

$$= 16.67\%$$

9. SP of 12 oranges = 12

$$\text{SP of 1 oranges} = \frac{72}{12} ₹6$$

Let the CP of 1 orange ₹n

$$L = \frac{25}{100} \times n$$

$$SP = CP - \text{loss}$$

$$6 = x - \frac{25n}{100}$$

$$6 = \frac{75n}{100}$$

$$\text{or } n = \frac{600}{75} ₹8$$

$$\therefore \text{CP of 1 orange} = ₹8$$

$$\text{New SP of 100 orange} = 1000$$

$$\text{New Sp of 1 orange} = \frac{1000}{100}$$

$$= ₹10$$

$$\text{Gain} = 10 - 8 = ₹2$$

Exercise 6.1

$$\text{Gain}\% = \frac{2}{8} \times 100$$

$$= 25\% \text{ (Ans)}$$

$$10. \text{ CP of 1 eggs} = ₹3.5$$

$$\text{eggs rotten} = \frac{8}{100} \times 100$$

$$= 8 \text{ eggs}$$

$$\text{eggs broten} = \frac{15}{100} \times 100$$

$$= 15 \text{ eggs}$$

$$\text{eggs left} = 100 - 8 - 15$$

$$= 77$$

$$\text{CP of 100 eggs} = ₹3.5 \times 100$$

$$= ₹350$$

$$\text{profit expected} = \frac{10}{100} \times 350$$

$$= ₹35$$

$$\text{New SP} = 350 + 35$$

$$= ₹385$$

$$\text{SP of each egg} = \frac{385}{77} ₹5 \text{ (Ans)}$$

11. Table-1

$$\text{CP} = ₹1200$$

$$\text{SP} = 1200 + \frac{20}{100} \times 1200$$

$$= 1200 + 240$$

$$= ₹1440$$

Table-2

$$\text{CP} = ₹1200$$

$$\text{SP} = 1200 + \frac{10}{100} \times 1200$$

$$= 1200 - 120$$

$$= ₹1080$$

$$\text{Total CP} = 1200 + 1200 = ₹2400$$

$$\text{Total SP} = 1440 + 1080 = ₹2520$$

$$\text{Profit} = 2520 - 2400$$

$$= ₹120$$

$$\text{P}\% = \frac{120}{2400} \times 100$$

$$= 5\% \text{ (Ans)}$$

$$1. \quad \text{i)} \quad \text{SP} = \text{MP} - \text{Discount}$$

$$= 360 - \frac{8}{100} \times 360$$

$$= ₹331.20$$

$$\text{ii)} \quad \text{SP} = 5000 - \frac{10}{100} \times 5000$$

$$= ₹4750$$

$$\text{iii)} \quad \text{SP} = 450 - \frac{12}{100} \times 450$$

$$= ₹396$$

$$\text{iv)} \quad \text{SP} = 1000 - \frac{3}{100} \times 1000$$

$$= ₹970$$

$$2. \quad \text{i)} \quad \text{Let the MP be } ₹n$$

$$\text{MP} = 450 + \frac{10n}{100}$$

$$\text{or, } n - \frac{10n}{100} = 450$$

$$\text{or, } \frac{90n}{100} = 450$$

$$\text{or, } n = \frac{450 \times 100}{90}$$

$$= ₹500$$

$$\text{ii)} \quad \text{Let MP be } ₹n$$

$$\therefore \text{SP} = \text{MP} - \text{discount}$$

$$4900 = n - \frac{2n}{100}$$

$$4900 = \frac{98n}{100}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{or} \quad n &= \frac{4900 \times 100}{98} \\ \text{or}_1 \quad n &= ₹5000 \\ \text{iii) } 60000 &= n - \frac{20n}{100} \\ 60000 &= \frac{80n}{100} \\ \text{or}_1 \quad \frac{60000 \times 100}{80} &= n \\ \text{or}_1 \quad n &= 75000 \\ \text{iv) } 414 &= n - \frac{8n}{100} \\ \text{or} \quad 414 &= \frac{92n}{100} \\ \text{or}_1 \quad \frac{414 \times 100}{92} &= n \\ \text{or}_1 \quad n &= ₹450 \\ 3. \quad \text{i) } MP &= 65 \quad SP = 52 \\ \text{Discount} &= 65 - 52 \\ &= 13 \\ D\% &= \frac{13}{65} \times 100 \\ &= 20\% \\ \text{ii) } \text{Discount} &= 3800 - 3420 \\ &= 380 \\ D\% &= \frac{380}{3800} \times 100 \\ &= 10\% \\ \text{iii) } \text{Discount} &= 700 - 560 \\ &= 140 \\ D\% &= \frac{140}{700} \times 560 \\ &= 112 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{iv) } \text{Discount} &= 3000 - 2000 \\ &= 1000 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} D\% &= \frac{1000}{3000} \times 100 \\ &= 33.33\% \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 4. \quad SP &= ₹5400 \\ D\% &= 28\% \\ SP &= MP - D \end{aligned}$$

$$5400 = x - \frac{28x}{100}$$

$$\text{or, } 5400 = \frac{72n}{100}$$

$$\text{or } \frac{5400 \times 100}{72} = n$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad n = ₹7500$$

$$\therefore \text{Marked price} = ₹7500$$

$$5. \quad \text{Let the MP of the article be ₹100}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Price after 1}^{\text{st}} \text{ discount} &= 100 - \frac{20}{100} \times 100 \\ &= ₹80 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Price after 2}^{\text{nd}} \text{ discount} &= ₹80 - \frac{15}{100} \times 80 \\ &= 80 - 12 \\ &= ₹68 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Triagle discount} &= 100 - 68 \\ &= 32\% \end{aligned}$$

$$6. \quad MP = ₹18500$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Price after 1}^{\text{st}} \text{ discount} &= 18500 - \frac{20}{100} \times 18500 \\ &= 18500 - 3700 \\ &= ₹14800 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Price after 2}^{\text{nd}} \text{ discount} = 14800 - \frac{5}{100} \times 14800$$

$$= 14800 - 740$$

$$= ₹14060$$

7. Let the MP be ₹ n .

$$SP = \left(1 - \frac{d_1}{100}\right) \left(1 - \frac{d_2}{100}\right) \times MP$$

$$912 = \left(1 - \frac{5}{100}\right) \left(1 - \frac{25}{100}\right) \times n$$

$$912 = \frac{95}{100} \times \frac{75}{100} \times n$$

$$\text{or } \frac{912 \times 100 \times 100}{95 \times 75} = n$$

$$\text{or } n = ₹1280$$

$$MP = ₹1280 \text{ (Ans)}$$

8. MP = ₹ n .

$$SP = n - \frac{5n}{100}$$

$$= \frac{95n}{100}$$

$$9. \quad SP = \left(1 - \frac{d_1}{100}\right) \left(1 - \frac{d_2}{100}\right) \times MP$$

$$= \left(1 - \frac{10}{100}\right) \left(1 - \frac{4}{100}\right) \times 450$$

$$SP = \frac{90}{100} \times \frac{96}{100} \times 450$$

$$SP = ₹388.80$$

10. CP = ₹11000

$$SP = 11000 - \frac{20}{100} \times 11000$$

$$= ₹8800$$

Exercise 6.4

1. SP = ₹72

B Price paid = SP + Sales Tax

$$= 72 + \frac{10}{100} \times 72$$

$$= ₹79.20$$

2. Amt to be paid = $450 + \frac{6}{100} \times 450$

$$= 450 + 27$$

$$= ₹477 \text{ (Ans)}$$

3. Price after discount = ₹2400 - $\frac{25}{100}$

$$= 2400 - 600$$

$$= ₹1800$$

Price after sales tax = $1800 + \frac{12}{100} \times 1800$

$$= 1800 + 216$$

$$= ₹2016$$

4. MP = ₹1600

Price after discount = $1600 - \frac{20}{100} \times 1600$

$$= 1600 - 320$$

$$= ₹1280$$

Price after sales tax = $1280 + \frac{6}{100} \times 1280$

$$= 1280 + 76.80$$

Price paid by shopkeeper = ₹1356.80

SP of shopkeeper = Prired price = ₹1600

SP (with sales tax) = $1600 + \frac{6}{100} \times 1600$

$$= 1600 + 96$$

$$= ₹1696$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Profit} &= 1696 - 1356.80 \\ &= ₹339.20 \text{ (Ans)}\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}5. \quad \text{LP} &= ₹7200 \\ \text{ST} &= ₹1800\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Tax}\% &= \frac{1800}{7200} \times 100 \\ &= 25\%\end{aligned}$$

6. Let the basic price be n .

$$67200 = n + \frac{12n}{100}$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 67200 = \frac{112n}{100}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{or} \quad n &= \frac{67200 \times 100}{112} \\ &= 60,000 \text{ (Ans)}\end{aligned}$$

$$7. \quad 30552 = \text{basic price} + 14\% \text{ of basic price}$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 30552 = n + \frac{14n}{100}$$

$$\text{or} \quad 30552 = \frac{114n}{100}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{or} \quad n &= \frac{30552 \times 100}{114} \\ &= ₹26800\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}8. \quad \text{LP} &= 850 \\ \text{Tax} &= 901 - 850 \\ &= 51\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Tax}\% &= \frac{51}{850} \times 100 \\ &= 6\% \text{ (Ans)}\end{aligned}$$

Self Assessment-6

$$1. \quad \text{Red house} = \frac{30}{100} \times 60 = 18 \text{ students}$$

$$\text{Blue house} = \frac{25}{100} \times 60 = 15 \text{ students}$$

$$\text{Green house} = \frac{20}{100} \times 60 = 12 \text{ students}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{yellow house} &= 100 - (30\% - 25\% - 20\%) \\ &= 100 - 75\% \\ &= 25\%\end{aligned}$$

$$= \frac{25}{100} \times 60 = 15 \text{ students}$$

$$\begin{aligned}2. \quad \text{Increase} &= 20,20,000 - 20,00,000 \\ &= 20,000/-\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Increase}\% &= \frac{20000}{200000} \times 100 \\ &= 10\% \text{ (Ans)}\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}3. \quad \text{CP} &= \left(\frac{100}{100 - \text{loss}\%} \right) \times \text{SP} \\ &= \frac{100}{100 - 25} \times 7500 \\ &= \frac{100}{75} \times 7500\end{aligned}$$

$$\text{CP} = ₹1000$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{New SP} &= 1000 + \frac{7}{100} \times 1000 \\ &= 1000 + 70 \\ &= ₹1070\end{aligned}$$

4. Let the MP be ₹100.

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Price after 1}^{\text{st}} \text{ discount} &= 100 - \frac{1}{100} \times 100 \\ &= ₹99\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Price after 2}^{\text{nd}} \text{ discount} &= 99 - \frac{5}{100} \times 99 \\ &= ₹94.05\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Total Discount} &= ₹100 - 94.05 \\ &= ₹5.95\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Discount}\% &= \frac{5.95}{100} \times 100 \\ &= 5.95\%\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}5. \quad \text{SP} &= ₹700 \\ \text{Customer pays} &= ₹735 \\ \text{Tax} &= 735 - 700 \\ &= 35\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{tax}\% &= \frac{35}{700} \times 100 \\ &= 5\% \text{ (Ans)}\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}6. \quad \text{SP} &= 400 - \frac{8}{100} \times 400 \\ &= 400 - 32 \\ &= ₹368\end{aligned}$$

Ans. option (a)

$$\begin{aligned}7. \quad \frac{11}{100} \times n &= 33 \\ n &= \frac{3300}{11} \\ &= 300\end{aligned}$$

Ans. option (a)

$$\begin{aligned}8. \quad \text{SP} &= 2000 + \frac{12}{100} \times 2000 \\ &= ₹2240\end{aligned}$$

Ans. option (b)

$$\begin{aligned}9. \quad \text{Discount} &= 600 - 570 \\ &= 30 \\ &= \frac{30}{600} \times 100 \\ &= 5\end{aligned}$$

Ans. option (d)

$$\begin{aligned}10. \quad \text{SP} &= 7000 - \frac{4}{100} \times 7000 \\ &= ₹6720\end{aligned}$$

Ans. option (c)

$$\begin{aligned}11. \quad 10000 - \frac{10}{100} \times 10000 \\ &= ₹1000\end{aligned}$$

Ans. option (b)

$$\begin{aligned}12. \quad 100 - 36 \\ &= 64\%\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{other kind} &= \frac{64}{100} \times 1275 \\ &= 816\end{aligned}$$

Ans. option (b)

$$\begin{aligned}13. \quad 10000 + \frac{10}{100} \times 10000 \\ &= 11000\end{aligned}$$

Ans. option (b)

Chapter-7 Simple and compound interest

Topics	Learning Outcomes	Teaching Learning Activity	Questions on Hots
Simple Interest	Students will be able to calculate the simple interest and amount.	Explain the formula's using which students will be able to calculate interest $SI = \frac{P \times T \times R}{100}$ and also derive other formulas of $P = \frac{SI \times 100}{T \times R}$, $T = \frac{SI \times 100}{P \times R}$ and $R = \frac{SI \times 100}{P \times T}$	If ₹3500 is be at 7% SI per fid the SI for ears and am at the end of years?
Compound interest (using simple interest formula and compound interest formula)	Students will be aware of the difference of CL and SI. They will be aide to calculate compound interest using formula.	Explain the difference between simple interest and compound interest using an example. Sums from text book can be done for practice.	Rahil borrowed ₹ 20,000 from his friend at 18% per annum simple interest the lent it out to Rubina at the same rate by compound interes. Fund his gain after 2 years.

Exercise 7.1

1. i) $P = ₹18,000$

$$T = 1\text{yrs } 6 = 1\frac{6}{12} = \frac{18}{12} \text{ yrs } R = 3\%$$

$$ST = \frac{P \times T \times R}{100} = 18000 \times \frac{15}{12} \times \frac{3}{100}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Ant} &= 18000 + = 18810 \text{ (Ans)} \\ &= ₹810 \text{ (Ans)} \end{aligned}$$

ii) $I = 1000 \times \frac{3}{12} \times \frac{8}{100}$ Ant = 1000 + 20

$$\begin{aligned} &= ₹1020 \\ &= 20 \text{ (Ans)} \end{aligned}$$

iii) $I = \frac{500 \times 5 \times 3}{100}$ Ant = 500 + 75

$$\begin{aligned} &= ₹575 \text{ (Ans)} \\ &= ₹75 \text{ (Ans)} \end{aligned}$$

2. i) $T = \frac{SI \times 100}{PR}$

ii) $T = \frac{6080 \times 100}{38000 \times 4} = \frac{1650 \times 100}{15000 \times 5.5}$

$$\begin{aligned} &= 4 \text{ years (Ans)} \\ &= 2 \text{ years (Ans)} \end{aligned}$$

iii) $T = \frac{3600 \times 100}{6000 \times 15}$

$$= 4 \text{ (Ans)}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 3. \quad i) \quad P &= \frac{SI \times 100}{T \times R} \\ &= \frac{35000 \times 100}{5 \times 14} \\ &= ₹50000 \text{ (Ans)} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} ii) \quad P &= \frac{2304 \times 100}{12 \times 3} \\ &= ₹6400 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} iii) \quad P &= \frac{1650 \times 100}{3 \times 3.5} \\ &= ₹22,000 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 4. \quad i) \quad R &= \frac{SI \times 100}{P \times T} \\ &= \frac{395.20 \times 100}{2460 \times 12} \\ &= 1\% \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} ii) \quad R &= \frac{1395.75 \times 100}{9305 \times 5} \\ &= 3\% \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} iii) \quad R &= \frac{60 \times 100}{1000 \times 3} \\ &= 2\% \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 5. \quad R &= \frac{I \times 100}{P \times T} = \frac{1080 \times 100}{4500 \times 2} \\ &= 12\% \text{ (Ans)} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 6. \quad P &= \frac{SI \times 100}{T \times R} \\ &= \frac{17355 \times 100}{7.5 \times 1} \\ &= ₹2,31,400 \text{ (Ans).} \end{aligned}$$

$$7. \quad SI = 10250 - 5000$$

$$= ₹5250$$

$$\begin{aligned} P &= \frac{SI \times 100}{P \times T} \\ &= \frac{5250 \times 100}{5000 \times 21} \\ &= 5\% \text{ (Ans)} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{If } R\% = 7\% \text{ then } 7 &= \frac{SI \times 100}{P \times T} \\ &= \frac{5250 \times 100}{5000 \times 7} \\ &= 15 \text{ years (Ans)} \end{aligned}$$

8. Cose 1	Cose 2
P = 5600	P = 5000
T = 4 years	T = 5 years
R = 3%	R = 10%.
SI = $\frac{5600 \times 4 \times 3}{100}$	SI = $\frac{5000 \times 5 \times 10}{100}$
= ₹672	= ₹2500

Cose 2 i.e. 5000 for 5 years @ 10% is a between

$$\begin{aligned} 9. \quad \text{Interest paid by shyam} &= \frac{2000 \times 5 \times 28}{100} \\ &= ₹25600 \end{aligned}$$

Interest Received by shyam

$$= \frac{20000 \times 5 \times 28}{100}$$

(i.e interest paid by manju)

$$= ₹28000$$

Shyams gain = 28000 – 25600

$$= 2400 \text{ (Ans)}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 10. \quad \text{Interest} &= \frac{180000 \times 5 \times 10}{100} \\ &= ₹400,00 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Amount to be paid} &= 80000 + 40000 \\ &= 120,000 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Value of gold chain} &= 1,20,000 - 30,000 \\ &= 90,000 \text{ (Ans)}\end{aligned}$$

$$P = ₹1600$$

$$\text{Ans: ₹1600}$$

11. Let the principal be 'P'

$$SI_1 = \frac{P \times 3 \times 8}{100} \quad SI_2 = \frac{P \times 2 \times 9}{100}$$

$$= \frac{24P}{100} = \frac{18P}{100}$$

ATP.

$$SI_1 = SI_2 + 96$$

$$0.9 = \frac{24P}{100} - \frac{18P}{100} = 96$$

$$\frac{6P}{100} = 96$$

$$P = \frac{96 \times 100}{6}$$

$$12. \quad T = \frac{SI \times 100}{P \times R}$$

$$SI = 6720 - 5600$$

$$= ₹1120$$

$$= \frac{1120 \times 100}{6600 \times 4}$$

$$= 6\% \text{ (Ans)}$$

13. Let principal be ₹ p, then amount = ₹3p

$$\text{Interest} = 3p - p$$

$$= 2p$$

$$R = \frac{SI \times 100}{P \times T}$$

$$8 = \frac{2p \times 100}{P \times 5}$$

14. A = ₹6960 in 2 years

A = ₹7440 in 3 years

$$I_1 = 6960 - P$$

$$I_2 = 7440 - p$$

$$R = \frac{(6960 - P) \times 100}{P \times 2}$$

$$R = \frac{(7440 - P) \times 100}{P \times 3}$$

Since rates are same in both cases

$$\therefore \frac{(6960 - P) \times 100}{2P} = \frac{(7440 - P) \times 100}{3P}$$

$$\text{or,} \quad 3(6960 - P) = 2(7440 - P)$$

$$\text{or,} \quad 20880 - 3P = 14880 - 2P$$

$$\text{or,} \quad 20880 - 14880 = 3P - 2P$$

$$\text{or,} \quad 6000 = P$$

$$\text{or,} \quad P = 6000$$

$$P = ₹6000$$

$$R = \frac{(6960 - 6000) \times 100}{6000 \times 2}$$

$$= \frac{960 \times 100}{6000 \times 2}$$

$$= 8\%$$

Ans. ₹6000, 8%

Exercise 7.2

1. $P = 4000$
 $R = 4\%$
 $T = 3$ years

$$\text{i) Interest for the 1st year} = \frac{4000 \times 1 \times 4}{100}$$

$$= ₹160 \text{ (Ans)}$$

$$\text{Amt at the end of 1st year} = 4000 + 160$$

$$= ₹4160$$

$$\text{Principal for 2nd year} = ₹4160$$

$$\text{Interest for the 2nd year} = \frac{4160 \times 1 \times 4}{100}$$

$$= ₹166.40$$

$$\text{ii) Amount at the end of 2nd year} = 4160 + 166.40$$

$$= ₹4326.40 \text{ (Ans)}$$

$$\text{iii) Principal for 3rd year} = 4326.40$$

$$\text{Interest for 3rd year} = \frac{₹4326.40 \times 1 \times 4}{100}$$

$$= ₹173.06 \text{ (Ans)}$$

2. **1st year**

$$P_1 = 50,000$$

$$R = 10\%$$

$$I_1 = \frac{50000 \times 10 \times 1}{100}$$

$$I_1 = ₹5000$$

$$A = P_1 + I_1$$

$$= 50000 + 5000$$

$$A = ₹55,000$$

- 2nd year**

$$P_2 = ₹55,000$$

$$R = 10\%$$

$$I_2 = \frac{55000 \times 10 \times 1}{100}$$

$$= ₹5500$$

$$\text{Amount} = 55000 = 5500$$

$$= ₹60,500 \text{ (Ans)}$$

3. 1st year

$$P^1 = 32000$$

$$I^1 = \frac{32000 \times 7 \times 1}{100}$$

$$\text{i) } = ₹2240 \text{ (Ans)}$$

$$\text{ii) Amt at the end of 1st year} = 32000 + 2240$$

$$= ₹34,240 \text{ (Ans)}$$

iii) 2nd year

$$P_2 = ₹34,240$$

$$I_2 = \frac{34240 \times 1 \times 7}{100}$$

$$= ₹2396.80 \text{ (Ans)}$$

$$\text{iv) Amount at the end of 2nd year } 34240 + 2396.80$$

$$= ₹36636.80 \text{ (Ans)}$$

4. 1st half year

$$I_1 = \frac{12000 \times 1 \times 10}{100}$$

$$= ₹1200$$

$$A_1 = 12000 + 1200$$

$$= ₹13200$$

2nd half of 1st year

$$I_2 = \frac{13200 \times 1 \times 10}{100}$$

$$= 1320$$

$$A_2 = 13200 + 1320$$

$$= ₹14,520$$

$$\text{CI} = 145200 - 1200$$

$$= 2520$$

$$= ₹14520 \text{ Ans:}$$

5. 1st half year

$$I_1 = \frac{6000 \times 1 \times 15}{100 \times 2}$$

$$= ₹450$$

$$A_1 = 6000 + 450$$

$$= ₹6450$$

2nd half of 1st year

$$I_2 = \frac{6450 \times 1 \times 15}{100 \times 2}$$

$$= ₹483.75$$

$$A_2 = 6450 + 483.75$$

$$= ₹6933.75$$

3rd half year

$$I_3 = \frac{6933.75 \times 1 \times 15}{100 \times 2}$$

$$= ₹520.03$$

$$A_3 = 6933.75 + 520.03$$

$$= ₹7453.78$$

$$CI = 7453.78 - 6000 = 1453.78$$

6. **1st year**

$$I_1 = \frac{8500 \times 1 \times 4}{100}$$

$$= ₹340$$

$$A_1 = ₹8500 + 340 = ₹8840$$

2nd year

$$I_2 = \frac{8840 \times 1 \times 5}{100}$$

$$= ₹442$$

$$A_2 = 8840 + 442$$

$$= ₹9282.$$

3rd year

$$I_3 = \frac{9282 \times 1 \times 6}{100}$$

$$= ₹556.92$$

$$A_3 = 9282 + 556.92$$

$$= ₹9838.92$$

$$CI = 9838.92 - 8500$$

$$= ₹1638.92$$

7. **1st year**

$$I_1 = \frac{8000 \times 15 \times 1}{100} \quad A_1 = 8000 + 1200$$

$$= ₹1200 \quad = ₹9200$$

2nd year

$$I_2 = \frac{9200 \times 15 \times 1}{100} \quad A_2 = 9200 + 1300$$

$$= ₹1380$$

$$= 10,580$$

3rd year

$$I_3 = \frac{1080 \times 15 \times 1}{100}$$

$$= ₹1587$$

$$CI = I_1 + I_2 + I_3$$

$$= 1200 + 1300 + 1587$$

$$= ₹4167$$

Exercise 7.3

1. i) $A = P \left(\frac{1+R}{100} \right)^n$

$$A = 90000 \left(\frac{1+6}{100} \right)^2$$

$$= 90000 \times \frac{106}{100} \times \frac{106}{100}$$

$$A = 1,01,124$$

$$CI = 101124 - 90000$$

$$= ₹11,124$$

Ans: 1,01,124 and 11,124

ii) $A = 8000 \left(\frac{1+5}{100} \right)^2$

$$= 8000 \times \frac{105}{100} \times \frac{105}{100}$$

$$A = ₹8820$$

$$CI = 8820 - 8000$$

$$= ₹820$$

Ans: ₹8820, 820

2. Amount to be paid = $14000 \left(\frac{1+8}{100} \right)^2$

$$= 14000 \times \frac{105}{100} \times \frac{105}{100}$$

$$= ₹16329.60$$

$$\text{Ans: ₹16329.60}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 3. \quad A &= P \left(\frac{1+R/2}{100} \right)^{2n} \\ &= 16000 \left(\frac{1+5}{100} \right)^{3/2 \times 2} \\ &= 16000 \times \frac{105}{100} \times \frac{105}{100} \times \frac{105}{100} \\ &= ₹185200 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 4. \quad \text{Interest paid by Ritika} &= \frac{20000 \times 18 \times 1}{100} \\ &= ₹3600 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Amt received by Ritika} = P = \left(\frac{1+R/4}{100} \right)^{4n}$$

$$\begin{aligned} (\text{i.e amt paid by Rupali} &= 20000 \left(\frac{1+4.5}{100} \right)^{4 \times 1} \\ &= 20000 \times \frac{104.5}{100} \times \frac{104.5}{100} \times \frac{104.5}{100} \times \frac{104.5}{100} \\ &= ₹1638.92 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Interest received Ritika} &= 23850.37 - 20000 \\ &= 3850.37 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Profit} &= 3850.37 - 3600 \\ &= ₹250.37 \end{aligned}$$

$$5. \quad \text{CI} \qquad \qquad \qquad \text{SI}$$

$$\begin{aligned} A &= 50000 \times \left(\frac{1+10}{100} \right)^2 & \text{SI} &= \frac{50000 \times 10 \times 2}{100} \\ &= 50000 \times \frac{110}{100} \times \frac{110}{100} & &= ₹10,000 \\ &= ₹60,500 & & \end{aligned}$$

$$CI = 60500 - 50000$$

$$= ₹10,500$$

$$Diff = 10500 - 10000$$

$$= ₹500 \text{ (Ans)}$$

6. Annually

Semi Annually

$$A = 10000 \left(\frac{1+10}{100} \right)^2$$

$$= 10000 \times \frac{110}{100} \times \frac{110}{100}$$

$$= ₹12100$$

$$Diff = 12155.06 - 12100$$

$$= ₹55.06 \text{ (Ans)}$$

$$A = 10000 \left(\frac{1+5}{100} \right)^4$$

$$= 10000 \times \frac{105}{100} \times \frac{105}{100} \times \frac{105}{100} \times \frac{105}{100}$$

$$= ₹12155.06$$

7. $Amt = 12000 \left(\frac{1+5}{100} \right)^2$

$$= 12000 \times \frac{105}{100} \times \frac{105}{100}$$

$$= ₹13230$$

$$Price \text{ of sing} = 13230 - 12250$$

$$= ₹980 \text{ (Ans)}$$

Self Assesment -7

1. $T = \frac{50 \times 100}{200 \times 5}$

$$= 5 \text{ years.}$$

2. $A = 10000 \left(\frac{1+5}{200} \right)^{2 \times 2}$

$$= 10000 \times \frac{205}{100} \times \frac{205}{100} \times \frac{205}{100} \times \frac{205}{100}$$

$$= 11037.13.$$

$$I = 11038.13 - 10000$$

$$= ₹1037.13 \text{ (Ans).}$$

3. $A = P \left(\frac{1+5}{100} \right)^2$

$$= P \times \frac{105}{100} \times \frac{105}{100}$$

$$= \frac{11025P}{10000}$$

$$CI = A - P$$

$$205 = \frac{11025P}{10000} - 12100$$

$$205 = \frac{205 \times 10000}{1025}$$

$$= 205 \times 10000 = 1025P.$$

$$P = \frac{205 \times 10000}{1025}$$

$$= ₹2000 \text{ (Ans).}$$

4. $P = ₹ 1000$

$$A = ₹ 2000$$

$$I = ₹1000$$

$$T = 16 \text{ yr}$$

$$R = \frac{1000 \times 1000}{16 \times 1000}$$

$$= 6.25\% \text{ (Ans)}$$

5. $I = 2750 - 2500$

$$= ₹ 250$$

$$T = \frac{250 \times 100}{2500 \times 8}$$

$$= 1.25 \text{ years.}$$

6. $ST = \frac{2500 \times 3 \times 2}{100}$

$$= ₹150$$

$$= \text{Option (b) (Ans):}$$

7. $A = 4000 \times \frac{105}{100} \times \frac{105}{100}$

$$= ₹ 4410$$

$$I = 4410 - 4000$$

$$= ₹410$$

$$= \text{Option (d) (Ans):}$$

Q 81015 Take from the back of the book.

Chapter-8 Direct and Inverse Variation

Topics	Learning Outcomes	Teaching Learning Activity	Questions on Hots								
Direct Proportion	The children should be able to verify whether the given quantities are in direct proportion	Two quantities which are varying in the same direction (either increaser or decreasing) together in such a way that the ratio of the quantities are in the same ratio, are said to be in the direct proportion. If x and y are given quantities in direct proportion the $\frac{x}{y}$ is constant at any stage. The direct proportion is represented by x a y Egs. A machine in a factory produces 840 bottles in six hours. How many bottles will it produce in five hours.	Are the variable x and y in direct proportion								
		<table><tr><td>x</td><td>8</td><td>12</td><td>16</td></tr><tr><td>y</td><td>20</td><td>30</td><td>40</td></tr></table>	x	8	12	16	y	20	30	40	
		x	8	12	16						
		y	20	30	40						
<table><tr><td>No. of bottles</td><td>840</td><td>X</td></tr><tr><td>Time (hrs)</td><td>6</td><td>5</td></tr></table>	No. of bottles	840	X	Time (hrs)	6	5					
No. of bottles	840	X									
Time (hrs)	6	5									
$\frac{840}{6} = \frac{x}{5}$ Practice more problems.											
Indirect Proportion	They should be able distinguish between the direct and indirect proportion.	Two quantities which are varying in the opposite direction (one is Increasing and one is decreasing) in such a way that the product of there is a constant at any stage are said to be in inverse proportion. If x and y are in the inverse proportion then $x \times y$ is a constant. It	A man travelled for 20 hours at the speed of 4km/hr to reach a place. How much till will he take if be travel at a speed of 80 km/hr ?								

		<p>is represented by the symbol x a $\frac{1}{y}$.</p> <p>Egs. A man has enough food to feed 20 animals for 6 day</p> <p>How long would the food last if there were 10 more animals</p> <table><tr><td>No. of days</td><td>6</td><td>x</td></tr><tr><td>No. of animals</td><td>20</td><td>30</td></tr></table> <p>Do more problems from the text book</p>	No. of days	6	x	No. of animals	20	30	
No. of days	6	x							
No. of animals	20	30							
Problems based on application of Direct and Inverse variation Time and work	Students will be able to solve problem based on time and work.	<p>Practice problem sums based on time and work.</p> <p>Pick two students. One student can solve a book in 6 days while the other student solves it in 12 days. How long will they take if both solve the book together.</p>	<p>A tank can be filled by one tap in 4 hours. It is emptied by a pipe in 6 hours. How long will it take to fill the tank if both the tap and pipe are opened together?</p>						

Exercise 8.1

1.

x	4	1	b	20	6
y	6	a	18	c	d

$$\frac{x}{y} = \frac{4}{6} = \frac{1}{a}$$

$$\text{ar, } a = \frac{1}{4} \times 6$$

$$a = \frac{3}{2} = 1\frac{1}{2} \text{ (Ans)}$$

$$\text{Again } \frac{4}{6} = \frac{b}{18} \quad \frac{4}{6} = \frac{20}{c}$$

$$\text{Or } b = \frac{4 \times 18}{6} = \text{Or, } c = \frac{20 \times 6}{4}$$

$$= 12 \text{ (Ans)} \quad = 30 \text{ (Ans)}$$

$$\frac{4}{6} = \frac{6}{d}$$

$$\text{Or, } d = \frac{6}{4} \times 6 = 9 \text{ (Ans)}$$

2. Cloth cost
7m ₹210 In Direct proportion

15m?

$$\frac{x_1}{y_1} = \frac{x_2}{y_2}$$

since it is in direct proportion

$$\frac{7}{210} = \frac{15}{x}$$

$$\text{Or, } n = \frac{210 \times 15}{7}$$

$$= ₹450$$

Cost of 15m cloth is ₹450.

3. Apples Cost

90kg ₹729.90

27kg ?

Since they are in direct proportion

$$\frac{90}{729.90} = \frac{27}{x}$$

$$\text{Or, } x = \frac{729.90}{90} \times 27$$

$$= ₹218.97$$

4. No of brain contribution

12 ₹1320

x ₹550

Since they are in direct proportion

$$\frac{12}{1320} = \frac{x}{550}$$

$$\text{Or, } \frac{12 \times 550}{1320} = x$$

$$\text{Or, } x = 5$$

∴ 5 friends will contribute

5. Distance Time

75 1.5

1050 x

$$\frac{75}{1.5} = \frac{1050}{x}$$

$$\text{Or, } x = \frac{105 \times 1050}{75}$$

$$= 21 \text{ hr}$$

∴ The train will take 21 hours.

6. Earnings weeks

₹8085 20

₹3234 x

Since they are in direct proportion

$$\frac{8085}{20} = \frac{3234}{x}$$

$$\text{Or, } x = \frac{20}{8085} \times 3234$$

$$x = 8$$

∴ An earns is 8 weeks.

7. no of students no of pages

65 455

x 1274

Since they are in direct proportion

$$\frac{65}{455} = \frac{x}{1274}$$

$$\text{Or, } \frac{65 \times 1274}{455} = x$$

$$\text{Or, } x = 182$$

Ans. 182 students

8. Sugar cakes.

1075 35

x 105

Since they are in direct proportion

$$\frac{1.75}{35} = \frac{x}{105}$$

$$\text{Or, } \frac{1.75 \times 105}{35} = x$$

$$x = 5.25 \text{ kg}$$

Ans. 25 kg

9. Boards Thickness
12 65mm
312 ?

Since they are in proportion

$$\frac{12}{65} = \frac{312}{x}$$

Or, $x = \frac{65 \times 312}{12}$

$x = 1690\text{mm}$ or 1m 69cm.

Ans: 1690mm

10. map Actual.
1 1.3×10^5
5 x

$$\frac{1}{5} = \frac{1.3 \times 10^5}{x}$$

Or $x = 1.3 \times 10^5 \times 5$
 $= 6.5 \times 10^5$

Exercise 8.2

1.

a	40	20	y	4	t
b	1	x	10	z	20

Since they are inversely related

$$a \times b = 40 \times 1 = 20 \times x$$

Or, $\frac{40 \times 1}{20} = x$

or $x = 2$

$$40 \times 1 = y \times 10$$

or, $\frac{40 \times 1}{10} = y$

or, $y = 4$

$$40 \times 1 = 4 \times z \quad 40 \times 1 = t \times 20$$

$$\text{or } \frac{40 \times 1}{4} = z \quad \text{or } \frac{40 \times 1}{20} = t$$

or $t = 10$ or, $t = 2$

2. workers Days.

125 16
100 ?

Since they are in inverse proportion

$$125 \times 16 = 100 \times x$$

or, $\frac{125 \times 16}{100} = x$

or, $x = 20$

Ans: 20 days

3. Days Men

40 30
 x 25

Since they are in inverse proportion

$$40 \times 30 = x \times 25$$

or, $\frac{40 \times 30}{25} = x$

or, $x =$

4. Tops hrs

5 8
16 x

Since they are in inverse proportion

$$5 \times 8 = 16 \times x$$

or, $x = \frac{6 \times 8}{16}$

2.5 hours

Ans: 2.5 hours.

5. Men heures Days

27 11 18 days
54 11 x

Since they are in inverse Proportion

$$27 \times 18 = 54 \times x$$

$$\text{or, } \frac{27 \times 18}{64} = x$$

$$\text{or, } x = 9$$

Ans: 9 days.

6.	Time	Speed. (km/hr)
	7	2.8
	x	3.5

Since they are in inverse proportion

$$7 \times 2.8 = x \times 3.5$$

$$\text{or, } \frac{7 \times 2.8}{3.5} = x$$

$$\text{or, } x = 5.6$$

Ans: 5.6 hours.

7.	Machines	Days.
	42	56
	x	48

Since they are in inverse proportion

$$42 \times 56 = x \times 48$$

$$\text{or, } \frac{42 \times 56}{48} = x$$

$$\text{or, } x = 49.$$

Ans: 49 machines.

8.	Laborers	hours
	14	45
	x	35

Since they are in inverse proportion

$$14 \times 45 = x \times 35$$

$$\text{or, } \frac{14 \times 45}{35} = x$$

$$\text{or, } x = 18$$

Ans: 18 laborers.

9.	workers	Days
	20	70
	20+8	x

Since they are in inverse proportion

$$20 \times 70 = 28 \times x$$

$$\text{or, } \frac{20 \times 70}{28} = x$$

$$\text{or, } x = 50$$

Ans: 50 days.

10.	Cottles	Days
	1500	20
	1500- x	50

Let the cottles sold be x

Since they are in inverse Proportion

$$1500 \times 20 = (1500 - x) \times 50$$

$$\text{or, } \frac{1500 \times 20}{50} = 1500 - x$$

$$\text{or, } 600 = 1500 - x$$

$$\text{or, } x = 900$$

Ans: 900 cottles were sold.

Exercise 8.3

$$1. \quad \text{A's 1 day work} = \frac{1}{24}$$

$$\text{B's 1 day work} = \frac{1}{5}$$

$$\text{C's 1 day work} = \frac{1}{12}$$

$$(\text{A} + \text{B} + \text{C})\text{'s 1 day work} = \frac{1}{24} + \frac{1}{5} + \frac{1}{12}$$

$$= \frac{5 + 24 + 10}{120}$$

$$= \frac{13}{40}$$

$\frac{13}{40}$ part of work is done in 1 day.

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore 1 \text{ work will be done in } & \frac{1 \times 40}{13} \text{ day.} \\ & = \frac{40}{13} \\ & = 3\frac{1}{13} \text{ days.}\end{aligned}$$

Note: to convert the part of work into no of days just reciprocate the value.

$$2. \quad (A + B)'s \text{ 1 day work} = \frac{1}{15}$$

$$(B + C)'s \text{ 1 day work} = \frac{1}{12}$$

$$(A + C)'s \text{ 1 day work} = \frac{1}{10}$$

$$(A + B) + (B + C) + (A + C) = \frac{1}{15} + \frac{1}{12} + \frac{1}{10}$$

$$2(A + B + C)'s \text{ 1 day work} = \frac{4+5+1}{60}$$

$$= \frac{15}{60}$$

$$= \frac{1}{4}$$

$$(A + B + C)'s \text{ 1 day work} = \frac{1}{4 \times 2} = \frac{1}{8}$$

$$A's \text{ 1 day work} = \frac{1}{8} - \left(\frac{1}{12} \right)$$

$$[A + B + C - (B + C)]$$

$$= \frac{1}{24} \text{ Part of work.}$$

\therefore A alone complete the work in 24 days.

$$3. \quad A's \text{ 1 day work} = \frac{1}{25}$$

$$B's \text{ 1 day work} = \frac{1}{30}$$

$$(A + B)'s \text{ 5 day work} = \left(\frac{1}{25} + \frac{1}{30} \right) \times 5$$

$$= \left(\frac{6+5}{150} \right) \times 5$$

$$= \frac{11}{30}$$

$$\text{work left} = \frac{1-11}{30}$$

$$= \frac{30-11}{30}$$

$$= \frac{19}{30} \text{ Part of work.}$$

$$\text{Ans: } \frac{19}{30} \text{ Part of work.}$$

$$4. \quad (A + B)'s \text{ 1 day work} = \frac{1}{8}$$

$$(B + C)'s \text{ 1 day work} = \frac{1}{12}$$

$$(A + B + C)'s \text{ 1 day work} = \frac{1}{6}$$

$$(A + B + C) - (A + B + B + C) = (A + C)$$

$$\therefore (A + C)'s \text{ 1 day work}$$

$$= \frac{1}{6} - \left(\frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{12} \right) = \frac{1}{8}$$

$$\therefore (A + C)'s 1 \text{ day work is } \frac{1}{8}$$

$$\therefore A + C \text{ can do the work in 8 day.}$$

$$5. \quad A's 1 \text{ day work} = \frac{1}{9}$$

$$B's 1 \text{ day work} = \frac{1}{12}$$

$$(A + B)'s 1 \text{ day work} = \frac{1}{9} + \frac{1}{12}$$

$$= \frac{7}{36}$$

$$\therefore A + B \text{ cando the work in } \frac{36}{7} \text{ or } 5\frac{1}{7} \text{ days.}$$

$$6. \quad A's 1 \text{ day work} = \frac{1}{16}$$

$$B's 1 \text{ day work} = \frac{1}{32}$$

$$C's 1 \text{ day work} = \frac{1}{48}$$

$$(A + B + C)'s 8 \text{ day work}$$

$$= 8 \times \left(\frac{1}{16} + \frac{1}{32} + \frac{1}{48} \right)$$

$$= \frac{6+3+2}{96}$$

$$= \frac{11}{12}$$

$$\text{work left} = \frac{1-11}{12}$$

$$= \frac{12-11}{12} = \frac{1}{12} \text{ Part of work}$$

$$\frac{1}{16} \text{ work is 1 day}$$

$$1 \text{ work } \frac{1}{1} \times 16$$

$$\frac{11}{12} \text{ work} = 16 \times \frac{11}{12} = \frac{44}{3} \text{ days}$$

$$7. \quad A's 1 \text{ day work} = \frac{1}{15}$$

$$B's 1 \text{ day wor} = \frac{1}{12}$$

$$C's 1 \text{ day work} = \frac{1}{12}$$

$$(A + B + C)'s 1 \text{ day work}$$

$$= \frac{1}{15} + \frac{1}{12} + \frac{1}{12}$$

$$= \frac{4+5+3}{60}$$

$$= \frac{12}{60} \text{ Part of work.}$$

$$(A + B + C)'s 2 \text{ day work}$$

$$= \frac{12}{60} \times 2$$

$$= \frac{12}{30} = \frac{2}{5} \text{ Part of work}$$

$$\text{work left} = \frac{1-2}{5}$$

$$= \frac{3}{5} \text{ Part fo work.}$$

$$(A + B)'s 1 \text{ day work} = \frac{1}{15} + \frac{1}{12}$$

$$= \frac{4+5}{60} = \frac{9}{60}$$

A + B can do $\frac{3}{20}$ work in 1 day

$$= \frac{3}{20} \text{ Part of work}$$

A + B can do $\frac{3}{5}$ work in $= \frac{1 \times 20}{3} \times \frac{3}{5}$
 $= 4$ days.

8. A + B's 1 day work $= \frac{1}{18}$

(B + C)'s 1 day work $= \frac{1}{24}$

(C + A)'s 1 day work $= \frac{1}{36}$

$$(A + B) + (B + C) + (C + A) = \frac{1}{18} + \frac{1}{24} + \frac{1}{36}$$

$$2 (A + B + C)'s 1 \text{ day work} = \frac{4+3+2}{72}$$

$$2 (A + B + C)'s 1 \text{ day work} = \frac{1}{8 \times 2} = \frac{1}{16} \text{ Part of work.}$$

A + B + C can do The work in 16 days

9. (A + B)'s 1 day work $= \frac{1}{12}$

(B + C)'s 1 day work $= \frac{1}{15}$

(C + A)'s 1 day work $= \frac{1}{20}$

$$2 (A + B + C)'s 1 \text{ day work} = \frac{1}{12} + \frac{1}{15} + \frac{1}{20}$$

$$= \frac{5+4+3}{60}$$

$$2 (A + B + C) = \frac{12}{60} = \frac{1}{5}$$

$$(A + B + C)\text{'s work} = \frac{1}{5 \times 2} = \frac{1}{10} \text{ Part of work.}$$

$$A\text{'s work} = (A + B + C) - (B + C)$$

$$= \frac{1}{10} - \frac{1}{15}$$

$$= \frac{1}{10} - \frac{1}{15} = \frac{1}{30}$$

A can do the work in 30 days.

$$10. \text{ Pipe A's 1 day hour work} = \frac{1}{10}$$

$$\text{Pipe B's 1 day hour work} = \frac{1}{15}$$

$$\text{Pipe (A + B)'s 1 hour work} = \frac{1}{10} + \frac{1}{15}$$

$$= \frac{5}{30} = \frac{1}{6} \text{ Part of tank}$$

\therefore A + B together will fill the tank in 6 hours.

$$11. \text{ Top A's 1 day hour work} = \frac{1}{6}$$

$$\text{Top B's 1 day hour work} = \frac{1}{8}$$

$$\text{Top C's 1 day hour work} = \frac{1}{10}$$

$$A + B + C = \frac{1}{6} + \frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{10}$$

$$= \frac{20 + 5 + 12}{120} = \frac{47}{120}$$

$$= \frac{47}{120}$$

Ans: $\frac{47}{120}$ hours

$$13. \text{ A's 1 day minite work } = \frac{1}{11}$$

$$\text{B's 1 day minite work } = \frac{1}{15}$$

$$\text{C's 1 day minite work } = \frac{1}{10}$$

$$\text{Ans 3 working together 1 minite owrk} = \frac{1}{11} + \frac{1}{15} - \frac{1}{10}$$

Self Assessment 8

$$1. \quad \frac{1.4}{b} = \frac{2.8}{14} \qquad \frac{2.8}{14} = \frac{a}{21}$$

$$\text{or } b = \frac{1.4 \times 14}{2.8} \qquad \text{or } a = \frac{2.8 \times 21}{14}$$

$$b = 7 \text{ (Ans)} \qquad a = 4.2 \text{ (Ans).}$$

$$2. \quad \begin{array}{cc} \text{Books} & \text{Weight} \\ 35 & 2.8 \\ 60 & x \end{array}$$

Since they are in direct proportion

$$\frac{35}{2.8} = \frac{60}{x}$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad x = \frac{60 \times 2.8}{35}$$

$$x = 4.8 \text{ kg.}$$

Ans. 4.8 kg.

$$3. \quad \begin{array}{cc} \text{Men} & \text{Days} \\ 10 & 20 \\ 8 & x \end{array}$$

Since they are in inverse proportion

$$10 \times 20 = 8 \times x.$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad \frac{10 \times 20}{8} = n$$

or $n = 25$

Ans. 25 days

4. Raj's 1 hour work = $\frac{1}{7}$

Manoj's 1 hour work = $\frac{1}{14}$

$$\text{Raj + manoj} = \frac{1}{7} + \frac{1}{14} = \frac{2+1}{14} = \frac{3}{14} \text{ part of work.}$$

Ans. $\frac{14}{3}$ or $4\frac{2}{3}$ hours

5. $\left(\frac{1}{15} + \frac{1}{12} + \frac{1}{20}\right) \times 4$ is 4 days work of A + B + C

$$= \left(\frac{4+5+3}{60}\right) \times 4$$

$$= \frac{12}{60} \times 4$$

$$= \frac{4}{5} \text{ part of work} \quad \text{work left} = 1 - \frac{4}{5} = \frac{1}{5} \text{ part}$$

$$\text{A + B 1 day work} = \frac{1}{15} + \frac{1}{12}$$

$$= \frac{4+5}{60} = \frac{9}{60} = \frac{3}{20} \text{ part of work}$$

$$\frac{3}{20} \text{ part of work is done in 1 day}$$

$$1 \text{ work} = \frac{1}{3} \times 20$$

$$= \frac{20}{3} \text{ days}$$

$$\frac{1}{5} \text{ work} = \frac{20}{3} \times \frac{1}{5} = \frac{4}{3} = 3\frac{1}{3} \text{ days (Ans)}$$

6. To 9 take answer from the back.

10. $4 \times 14 = x \times 7$

$$\frac{4 \times 14}{7} = x$$

$$n = 8$$

Ans: option (c)

11. $\frac{125}{625} = \frac{72}{x}$

$$x = \frac{72 \times 625}{125}$$

$$x = 360 \text{ kg}$$

Ans. option (a)

12. **Ans:** option (b) decreases

Chapter-9 Algebraic Expressions and identities

Topics	Learning Outcomes	Teaching Learning Activity	Questions on Hots
Introduction to variables and constants Algebraic Expression	The students will be able to understand the difference between variables and constants and form algebraic expression	Explain to the students the concept of variable as with changing values, concept of constants. Using examples explain formation of algebraic expression as a combination of variables constants and operators eq. $3n + 5$	Form algebraic expresses A number x subtracted from 5 terms a number y.
Terms of an expression, and coefficients we and unlike Terms and types of polynomials	The students will be able to identify the terms and coefficient and types of polynomials. They will be able to identify like and unlike terms	Explain to the students that terms are separated by '+' or '-' with examples explain the numerical coefficient and coefficient. Explain to the students that terms hove same variables are called like terms and terms having different variables are called unlike terms. Do worksheet based on these concepts.	How many terms are there? $3 \times x + 4 \times y + x \div 5$ Is $3x^2y$ and $3yx^2$ like terms?
Addition, subtraction, multiplication and division of polynomials	The students will be able to perform all operations of polynomials	Demonstrate with the help of various examples all operations and simplification to clear the concept of all operations. Sums from textbook to be done.	Solve. $(2xy + xy + 3x^2)$ $(5xy + xy)$
Identities	The students will be able to use the four standard identities.	Explain to the students the four standard identities $(x + b)(x + b) = x^2 + (a + b)x + ab$ $(a + b)^2 = a^2 + 2ab + b^2$ $(a - b)^2 = a^2 - 2ab + b^2$ $(a + b)(a - b) = a^2 - b^2$	Evolutions using ideating 10.9×9.7

Exercise 9.1

1. (i) $-19x$ and $2x$
 $\Rightarrow -19x + 2x$
 $\Rightarrow -19x$
- (ii) $2x + y$ and $-11x - 9y$
 $\Rightarrow (2x + y) + (-11x - 9y)$
 $\Rightarrow 2x + y - 9y$
 $\Rightarrow -9x - 8y$
- (iii) $a^2 b^2 - 4ab + C$ and $7a^2 b^2 - 7c$
 $\Rightarrow a^2 b^2 - 4ab + C + 7a^2 b^2 - 7c$
 $\Rightarrow 8a^2 b^2 - 4ab - 6c$
- (iv) $8a + 6b - c, 4a + b + 7c - 2a + 5b - 9c$
 $\Rightarrow 8a + 6b - c + 4a + b + 7c - 2a + 5b - 9c$
 $\Rightarrow 10a + 12b - 3c$ **Ans.**
- (v) $2xy - 4yz, 5xy + azx, 3xy + 7yz + 11zx$
 $\Rightarrow 11x + 4xz + 21yz$ **Ans.**
2. (i) 89 from -90) $\Rightarrow -90a - 8a$
 $\Rightarrow -98a$ **Ans.**
- (ii) $2x - 11y$ from $x + y$
 $\Rightarrow x + y - 2x + 11y$
 $\Rightarrow -x + 12y$ **Ans.**
- (iii) $\phi q - qr + rs$ from $-6pq + 12ar + 7rs$
 $\Rightarrow -6\phi q + 12qy + 7rs - (Pq - qr + rs)$
 $\Rightarrow -6\phi q + 12qr + 7rs - Pq + qr - rs.$
 $\Rightarrow -7\phi q + 13qr + 6rs$ **Ans.**
- (iv) $a + b - 4c$ from $6a - 20b + rd$
 $\Rightarrow 6a - 20b + 8d - a - b + 4c$
 $\Rightarrow 5a - 21b + 12$
- (v) $xy + yz + zx$ from $-xy - yz - zx$
 $\Rightarrow xy - yz - zx - xy - yz - zx$
 $\Rightarrow -2xy - 2yz - 2zx$
 $\Rightarrow -2(xy + yz + zx)$ **Ans.**

$$3). \quad 18x - 12y + 9z$$

$$- (x + y - 2z)$$

$$\Rightarrow 18x - 12y + 9z - x - y + 2z$$

$$\Rightarrow 17x - 13y + 11z$$
 Ans.

$$4). \quad 8a + 9b - 4c$$

$$\frac{-a}{8a} \frac{-b}{+8} \frac{+c}{-8c}$$
 Ans.

$$5). \quad -17x - 4y - 8z$$

$$\frac{7x+y+0}{10+3y-8z}$$
 Ans.

$$6). \quad 12x - 4$$

$$\frac{-5+0}{7x-4}$$
 Ans.

$$7). \quad 4\phi + 2q - (2m + 5q)$$

$$\Rightarrow 4\phi + 2q - 2m - 5q$$

$$\Rightarrow 4\phi - 3q - 2m$$

Now,

$$\phi - 8q + m - 1$$

$$4\phi + 7q - 2m + 0$$

$$5\phi + 4q - m - 1$$
 Ans.

$$8). \quad \dots\dots\dots 8a^2 - 4bc - 4$$

$$4a^2 + 3bc + 5$$

$$3a^2 - 2bc - 2$$

$$10a^2 - 3bc - 1$$
 Ans.

Exercise 9.2

1. (i) $-2a^8 - 4a$
 $\Rightarrow 8a^2$ **Ans.**
- (ii) x & $-2y$
 $\Rightarrow -2xy$
- (iii) $-8bc$ & 2
 $\Rightarrow -6bc$ **Ans.**
- (iv) $-xy$ & $3z$
 $\Rightarrow -3xyz$
- (v) $\frac{3}{4}a^2 \times \frac{7}{4}a^2b^3$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{21}{16} a^4 b^3 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$(vi) \quad 3a^3 \times \frac{7}{2} b^2 \times 3c$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{63}{2} a^3 b^2 c$$

$$2. (i) \quad 6ab \times (3a - b) \\ \Rightarrow 18a^2 b - 6ab^2$$

$$(ii) \quad -2 + (z - 1) \\ -z^2 + z \text{ Ans.}$$

$$(iii) \quad \text{Any } (2 - 5x) \\ \Rightarrow \text{Any} - 10x^2 y$$

$$(iv) \quad 2(a - 7bc) \\ \Rightarrow 2a - 14bc$$

$$(v) \quad \frac{3}{4} a^2 (a^2 b - 3ab) \\ \Rightarrow \frac{3}{4} a^4 b - \frac{9}{4} a^3 b$$

$$(vi) \quad \frac{5}{2} xy (x^2 y + \frac{4}{10} xy) \\ \Rightarrow \frac{5}{2} x^3 y^2 + x^2 y^2 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$3. (i) \quad (a + b)(a - b) \\ \Rightarrow a^2 - b^2$$

$$(ii) \quad (2a - 3b)(2 - 3x) \\ \Rightarrow abx \text{ Asn.}$$

$$(iii) \quad (a \div 1)(3a - b + 3c) \\ \Rightarrow 3a^2 - ab + 2ac \div 3a - b \div 3c \text{ Ans.}$$

$$(iv) \quad (5a - 5b)a - 1 \div 3b) \\ \Rightarrow 5a^2 - 5a \div 15ab - 5ab \div 5b - 1 \\ \Rightarrow 5a^2 - 5a \div 10ab - 5b - 15b^2 \\ \Rightarrow 5(a^2 - a \div 2ab \div b - 3b^2) \text{ Ans.}$$

$$(v) \quad (3 + y + z)2 + 3y - 5z) \\ \Rightarrow 6 + 9y - 15z + 2y + 3y^2 - 5yz + 2z \\ \Rightarrow 6 + 11y - 13z + 6y^2 - 5yz - 5z.$$

$$(vi) \quad (a + b) \times (a - b + c)$$

$$\Rightarrow a^2 - b^2 + 2bc - c^2$$

$$\Rightarrow a^2 - (b^2 - 2bc + c^2)$$

$$\Rightarrow a^2 - (b - c)^2 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$(vii) \quad (3x^2 + 4^2 - z^2) 5x^3 - 3y^2 + 5)$$

$$\Rightarrow 15x^5 - 9x^2 y^2 + 15x^2 + 5x^3 y^2 - 3y^4 \\ 5y^2$$

$$- 5x^3 z^2 + 3y^2 z^2 - 5z^2$$

$$\Rightarrow 15x^5 - 9x^2 y^2 + 15x^2 + 5x^3 y^2 - 3y^4 + \\ 5y^2$$

$$- 5x^3 z^2 + 3y^2 z^2 - 5z^2 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$(viii) \quad (3x^2 - 2xy - 4y^2)(2x - 3y - 5)$$

$$\Rightarrow 6x^3 - 9x^2 y - 15x^2 - 4x^2 y + 6xy^2 + \\ 10xy - 8xy^2 + 12y^3 + 20y^2$$

$$\Rightarrow 6x^2 - 18x^2 y - 15x^2 - 2xy^2 + 10xy - \\ 2x + 12y^3 + 12y^3 + 20y^2 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$4) \quad 1 = x^2 - 2x + 3$$

$$b = 4x^2 + x - 4$$

$$A \text{ sea} = L - b$$

$$= (3x^2 - 2x + 3)(4x^2 + x - 4)$$

$$\Rightarrow 12x^4 + 3x^3 - 12x^2 - 8x^3 - 2x^2 + 8 \\ + 12x^2 + 3x - 12$$

$$\Rightarrow 12x^4 - 5x^3 - 2x^2 + 11x - 12$$

$$\Rightarrow 12x^4 - 5x^3 - 2x^2 + 11x - 12 \text{ Ans.}$$

Exercise 9.3

$$1. (i) \quad (P - 11)(P + 11)$$

$$\Rightarrow P^2 - 121 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$(ii) \quad (x + 3)(x - 3)$$

$$\Rightarrow x^2 - 9 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$(iii) \quad (2y - 5)(2y - 5)$$

$$\Rightarrow 4y - 20y + 25$$

$$(iv) \quad (3a + ab)(3a + ab)$$

$$\Rightarrow 9a^2 + 54ab + 81b^2$$

$$(v) \quad \left(3y - \frac{1}{4}\right) \left(3y - \frac{1}{4}\right)$$

$$\Rightarrow (3y)^2 - \left(\frac{1}{4}\right)^2$$

$$\Rightarrow 9y^2 - \frac{1}{16} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{(vi)} \quad & (P - 0.2)(P - 0.2) \\ & \Rightarrow P^2 - 0.4P + 0.04 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 2. \quad \text{(i)} \quad & (4a - 5)(4a + 6) \\ & \Rightarrow 16a^2 + 24a - 20a - 30 \\ & \Rightarrow 16a^2 + 4a - 30 \\ & \Rightarrow 2(8a^2 + 2a - 15) \text{ Ans.} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{(ii)} \quad & (x + 3)(x + 7) \\ & \Rightarrow x^2 + 7x + 3x + 21 \\ & \Rightarrow x^2 + 10x + 21 \text{ Ans.} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{(iii)} \quad \left(3y - \frac{1}{4}\right) \left(3y - \frac{1}{2}\right)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{(iv)} \quad & (x - 7)(x - 9) \\ & \Rightarrow x^2 - 9x - 7x + 49 \\ & \Rightarrow x^2 - 16x + 49 \text{ Ans.} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 3. \quad \text{(i)} \quad & (81)^2 \\ & \Rightarrow (9 \times 9)^2 \\ & \Rightarrow 9^2 \times 9^2 \\ & \Rightarrow 81 \times 81 \\ & \Rightarrow 6561 \text{ Ans.} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{(ii)} \quad & (63)^2 \Rightarrow (60 + 3)^2 \\ & \Rightarrow (60)^2 + (3)^2 + 2 \cdot 60 \cdot 3 \\ & \Rightarrow 3600 + 9 + 360 \\ & \Rightarrow 3969 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{(iii)} \quad & (100 - 3)^2 \\ & \Rightarrow (100)^2 + (3)^2 - 2 \cdot 100 \cdot 3 \\ & \Rightarrow 10000 + 9 - 600 \\ & \Rightarrow 9991 \text{ Ans.} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 4. \quad \text{(i)} \quad & 6.3 \times 6.5 \\ & \Rightarrow (6 + 0.3)(6 + 0.5) \\ & \Rightarrow 62 + (0.3 + 0.5)6 + 0.15 \end{aligned}$$

$$\Rightarrow 36 + 0.8 \times 6 + 0.15$$

$$\Rightarrow 40.95$$

$$\text{(ii)} \quad 1078 \times 93$$

$$\text{(iii)} \quad 8.2 \times 8.7$$

$$\begin{aligned} & \Rightarrow (8 + 0.2)(8 + 0.7) \\ & \Rightarrow 82 + (0.2 + 0.7)8 + \dots \\ & \Rightarrow 64 + 7.2 + 6.14 \\ & \Rightarrow 71.34 \end{aligned}$$

$$5. \quad \text{(i)} \quad 97 \times 103$$

$$\begin{aligned} & \Rightarrow (100 - 3)(100 + 3) \\ & \Rightarrow 100^2 - 3^2 \\ & \Rightarrow 10000 - 9 \\ & \Rightarrow 9991 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{(ii)} \quad 19.2 \times 20.8$$

$$\begin{aligned} & \Rightarrow (20 - 0.8)(20 + 0.8) \\ & \Rightarrow 20^2 - (0.8)^2 \\ & \Rightarrow 399.36 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{(iii)} \quad 50.7 \times 49.3$$

$$\begin{aligned} & \Rightarrow (50 + 0.7)(50 - 0.7) \\ & \Rightarrow (50)^2 - (0.7)^2 \\ & \Rightarrow 500 - 0.49 = \dots\dots\dots \end{aligned}$$

$$6. \quad \text{(i)} \quad 102^2 - 98^2$$

$$\begin{aligned} & \Rightarrow (100 + 2)^2 - (100 - 2)^2 \\ & \Rightarrow (100 + 2 + 100 - 2)100 + 2 - 100 - 2 \\ & \Rightarrow (102 + 98)(102 - 98) \\ & \Rightarrow 200 \times 4 \\ & \Rightarrow 800 \text{ Ans.} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{(ii)} \quad (20.5)^2$$

$$\begin{aligned} & \Rightarrow (20 + 0.5)(20 + 0.5) \\ & \Rightarrow 20^2 + (0.5)^2 + 2 \cdot 20 \cdot 0.5 \\ & \Rightarrow 400 + 0.25 + 20 \\ & \Rightarrow 420.25 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{(iii)} \quad (57)^2 - (60 - 3)(60 - 3)$$

$$\Rightarrow 60^2 + 3^2 - 2 \cdot 60 \cdot 3$$

$$\Rightarrow 3600 + 9 - 360$$

$$\Rightarrow 3249 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$7. (i) \left(x + \frac{1}{x}\right)^2$$

$$\Rightarrow x^2 + \frac{1}{x^2} + 2$$

$$\Rightarrow 23 + 2 = 25$$

$$\Rightarrow x + \frac{1}{x} = \sqrt{25} = 5 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$(ii) \left(x - \frac{1}{x}\right)^2 = x^2 + \frac{1}{x^2} - 2 \Rightarrow 23 - 2 = 21$$

$$\therefore x - \frac{1}{x} = \sqrt{21} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$8. a + b = 9, ab = 10$$

$$\therefore (a + b)^2 = (9)^2$$

$$\Rightarrow a^2 + b^2 + 2ab = 81$$

$$\Rightarrow a^2 + b^2 + 20 = 81$$

$$\Rightarrow a^2 + b^2 = 61 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$9. a - b = 16, a^2 + b^2 = 42$$

$$\Rightarrow (a - b)^2 = (16)^2$$

$$\Rightarrow a^2 + b^2 - 2ab = 256$$

$$\Rightarrow -2ab = 256 - 42$$

$$\Rightarrow ab = \frac{214}{-2} = -107$$

$$10. \left(x + \frac{1}{x}\right)^2 = (5)^2 \Rightarrow x^2 + \frac{1}{x^2} + 2 = 25$$

$$(i) \therefore x^2 + \frac{1}{x^2} = 23$$

$$(ii) \left(x^2 + \frac{1}{x^2}\right) = (23)^2$$

$$\Rightarrow x^4 + \frac{1}{x^4} + 2 = \sqrt{29}$$

$$\Rightarrow x^4 + \frac{1}{x^4} = \sqrt{27} \text{ Ans.}$$

$$11. a^2 + b^2 = 8, ab = 4$$

$$\Rightarrow (a + b)^2 = a^2 + b^2 + 2ab$$

$$\Rightarrow (a + b)^2 = 8 + 2 \cdot 4$$

$$\Rightarrow (a + b)^2 = 16$$

$$\Rightarrow a + b = \sqrt{16} = 4$$

$$12. a^2 - b^2 = 36, a - b = 9$$

$$\Rightarrow (a + b)(a - b) = a^2 - b^2$$

$$\Rightarrow (a + b) \times 9 = 36$$

$$\Rightarrow a + b = \frac{36}{9}$$

$$\therefore a + b = 4 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$13. a + b = 7, ab = 6$$

$$\Rightarrow (a + b)^2 = (7)^2$$

$$\Rightarrow a^2 + b^2 + 2ab = 49$$

$$\Rightarrow a^2 + b^2 + 12 = 49$$

$$\Rightarrow a^2 + b^2 = 37 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$14. a - b = 8, a^2 + b^2 = 25$$

$$\Rightarrow (a - b)^2 = (8)^2$$

$$\Rightarrow a^2 + b^2 - 2ab = 64$$

$$\Rightarrow 25 - 2ab = 64$$

$$\Rightarrow ab = 19.25$$

$$\Rightarrow ab = 19.25$$

Chapter-10 Factorization

Topics	Learning Outcomes	Teaching Learning Activity	Questions on Hots
Concept of factors and concept of factors of an algebraic term.	The students will be clear with the concept of factor and will be able to find the factor and HCF of terms.	Using examples explain the factors of terms and help students. Calculate HCF eq. $3xy$ and $6y$ Factors of $3xy = 3, x, y$ Factors of $6y = 2, 3, y$ Common factors = $3, y$ \therefore HCF = $3y$	Find the HCF of $15a^2b^2c^2$ and $12a^4bc^4$
Factorization	The students will be able to factorize expressions using different methods.	Explain the different methods of factorization (i) By taking out common factors (ii) By regrouping terms (iii) By middle term factorization (iv) By using identities. Using different examples, explain all the method. Practice sums to be done from the book.	Factorise i) $3x^2y + 2xy - 3x^2 - 2x$ (ii) $25a^4 - \frac{1}{81}$

Exercise 10.1

1. i) 4CF of $5x, -30x^2$
 $= -5x$
ii) HCF of $-16xy, -24xy$
 $= -8xy$
iii) HCF of $2ab, -4ab^2, 8b$
 $= 2b$
iv) HCF of $x^2, x^3, -x^4$
 $= x^2$
2. i) $16x + 40$
 $= 4(4x + 10)$
ii) $4x + yx + zx$
 $= x(4 + y + z)$

- iii) $x^2 - x$
 $= x(x - 1)$
iv) $3x - 12$
 $= 3(x - 4)$
v) $2x - 12x^2 - 4x^3$
 $= 2x(1 - 6x - 2x^2)$
3. i) $21py^2 - 56py$
 $= 7py(3y - 8)$
ii) $16x^2 + 8x^3$
 $= 8x^2(2 + x)$
iii) $4x^3 - 6x^4$
 $= 2x^3(2 - 3x)$
iv) $-5a + 6ac$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= a(-5a + 6c) \\
 \text{v)} \quad &ab + acb - adb \\
 &= ab(1 + c - d) \\
 4. \quad \text{i)} \quad &12a^2b + 6ab^2 - 9abc \\
 &= 3ab(4a + 2b - 3c) \\
 \text{ii)} \quad &ab^2 + a^2cb - adb^2 \\
 &= ab(a + ac - abd) \\
 5. \quad \text{i)} \quad &3(a + 2b)^2 + 2(a + 2b) \\
 &= 2(x + 2y)^2 \{(x + 2y)^2 + 8\} \\
 \text{ii)} \quad &3a(a^2 + b^2) + 7b(a^2 + b^2) \\
 &= (a^2 + b^2)(3a + 7b) \\
 7. \quad \text{i)} \quad &xy - x^2 - y + x \\
 &= x(y - x) - 1(y - x) \\
 &= (x - 1)(y - x) \\
 \text{ii)} \quad &3x^2y + 2xy - 3x^2 - 2x \\
 &= xy(3x + 2) - x(3x + 2) \\
 &= (3x + 2)(xy - x) \\
 8. \quad \text{i)} \quad &-2bx - 4by + 3ax + 6ay \\
 &= -2b(x + 2y) + 3a(x + 2y) \\
 &= (x + 2y)(3a - 2b) \\
 \text{ii)} \quad &5x + 20y + 3x^2 + 12yx \\
 &= 5(x + 4y) + 3x(x + 4y) \\
 &= (5 + 3x)(x + 4y) \\
 9. \quad \text{i)} \quad &ax + by + ay + bx \\
 &= ax + ay + by + bx \\
 &= a(x + y) + b(y + x) \\
 &= (a + b)(x + y) \\
 \text{ii)} \quad &x^2 + xy - x - y \\
 &= x(x + y) - 1(x + y) \\
 &= (x - 1)(x + y) \\
 10. \quad \text{i)} \quad &6xy^2 - 3xy - 10y + 5 \\
 &= 3xy(2y - 1) - 5(2y - 1) \\
 \text{or,} \quad &(3xy - 5)(2y - 1) \\
 \text{ii)} \quad &3ax - 6ay - 8by + 4bx
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= 3a(x - 2y) + 4b(-2y + x) \\
 &= (3a + 4b)(x - 2y) \\
 11. \quad \text{i)} \quad &x^2 + 2y(1 + y) + y^3 \\
 &= x^2 + 2y + 2y^2 + y^3 \\
 &= x(x + y) + y^2(x + y) \\
 &= (x + y^2)(x + y) \\
 \text{ii)} \quad &ab^2 + b(a - 1) - 1 \\
 &= ab^2 + ab - b - 1 \\
 &= ab(b + 1) - 1(b + 1) \\
 &= (ab - 1)(b + 1)
 \end{aligned}$$

Exercise 10.2

$$\begin{aligned}
 1. \quad \text{i)} \quad &a^2 + 10a + 25 \\
 &= a^2 + 2 \cdot 5 \cdot a + 5^2 \\
 &= (a + 5)^2 \\
 &= (a + 5)(a + 5) \\
 &\quad [\text{using identity } a^2 + 2ab + b^2 + (a + b)^2] \\
 \text{ii)} \quad &49x^2 + 42xy + 9y^2 \\
 &= (7x)^2 + 2 \cdot 7 \cdot 3y + (3y)^2 \\
 &= (7x + 3y)^2 \\
 &= (7x + 3y)(7x + 3y) \\
 \text{iii)} \quad &x^2 + 20x + 100 \\
 &= x^2 + 2 \cdot 10 \cdot x + 10^2 \\
 &= (x + 10)^2 \\
 &= (x + 10)(x + 10) \\
 2. \quad \text{i)} \quad &121x^2 - 66xy + 9y^2 \\
 &= (11 + x)^2 - 2 \cdot 11x - 3y + (3y)^2 \\
 &= (11x - 3y)^2 \\
 &= (11x - 3y)(11x - 3y) \\
 \text{ii)} \quad &4x^2 - 12x + 9 \\
 &= (2x)^2 - 2 \cdot 2x \cdot 3 + 3^2 \\
 &= (2x - 3)^2 \\
 &= (2x - 3)(2x - 3) \\
 \text{iii)} \quad &a^2 + 10a + 25 \\
 &= a^2 + 2 \cdot 5 \cdot a + 5^2
 \end{aligned}$$

$$= (a + 5)^2$$

$$= (a + 5) (a + 5)$$

$$3. \quad i) \quad 144x^2 - 1$$

$$= (12x)^2 - 1^2$$

$$= (12x + 1) (12x - 1)$$

$$(were \ a^2 - b^2 = (a + b) (a - b))$$

$$ii) \quad 4 - 9x^2$$

$$= 2^2 - (3x)^2$$

$$= (4 - 3x) (4 + 3x)$$

$$iii) \quad 1 - x^4$$

$$= 1^2 - (x^2)^2$$

$$= (1 + x^2) (1 - x^2)$$

$$= (1 + x^2) (1 + x) (1 - x)$$

$$4. \quad i) \quad 98x^2 - 72y^2$$

$$= 2(49x^2 - 36y^2)$$

$$= \{(7x)^2 - (6y)^2\}$$

$$= 2(7x + 6y) (7x - 6y)$$

$$ii) \quad \frac{25}{4}x^2 - 81y^2$$

$$= \left(\frac{5}{2}x\right)^2 - (9y)^2$$

$$= \left(\frac{5}{2}x + 9y\right) \left(\frac{5}{2}x - 9y\right)$$

$$2. \quad i) \quad 169 - P^4$$

$$= 13^2 - (P^2)^2$$

$$= (13 + P^2) (13 - P^2)$$

$$ii) \quad 5y^5 - 405y$$

$$= 5y (y^4 - 81)$$

$$= 5y \{(y^2)^2 - 9^2\}$$

$$= 5y (y^2 - 9) (y^2 + 9)$$

$$= 5y (y + 3) (y - 3) (y^2 + 9)$$

$$iii) \quad 64a^2 - 9b^2 + 56ac + 21bc$$

$$6. \quad i) \quad \frac{38^2 - 22^2}{16}$$

$$= \frac{(38 + 22)(38 - 22)}{16}$$

$$= \frac{60 \times \cancel{16}}{\cancel{16}}$$

$$= 69 \text{ Ans.}$$

$$ii) \quad (766)^2 - (234)^2$$

$$= (766 + 234) (766 - 234)$$

$$= 1000 \times 532$$

$$= 532000 \text{ (Ans.)}$$

Exercise 10.3

$$1. \quad i) \quad x^2 + 3x + 2$$

$$= x^2 + 2x + x + 2$$

$$= x(x + 2) + 1(x + 2)$$

$$= (x + 1)(x + 2)$$

$$ii) \quad a^2 + 10a + 24$$

$$= a^2 + 6a + 5a + 24$$

$$= a(a + 6) + 4(a + 6)$$

$$= (a + 4)(a + 6)$$

$$iii) \quad P^2 - 23P + 42$$

$$= P^2 - 21P - 2P + 42$$

$$= P(P - 21) - 2(P - 21)$$

$$= (P - 2)(P - 21)$$

$$iv) \quad 3x^2 + 14x + 8$$

$$= 3x^2 + 12x + 2x + 8$$

$$= 3x(x + 4) + 2(x + 4)$$

$$= (3x + 2)(x + 4)$$

$$v) \quad 6x^2 + 11x + 4$$

$$6x^2 + 8x + 3x + 4$$

$$= 2x(3x + 4) + 1(3x + 4)$$

$$= (2x + 1)(3x + 4)$$

$$vi) \quad 10P^2 - 21P + 8$$

$$10P^2 - 16P - 5P + 8$$

$$= 2P(5P - 8) - 1(5P - 8)$$

$$= (2P - 1)(5P - 8)$$

vii) $10 - 3t - t^2$
or $t^2 + 3t - 10$
 $= t^2 + 5t - 2t - 10$
 $= t(t + 5) - 2(t + 5)$
 $= (t - 2)(t + 5)$

viii) $6x^2 y^2 + 5xy - 6$
Let $xy = a$
 $6a^2 + 5a - 6$
 $= 6a^2 + 9a - 4a - 6$
 $= 3a(a + 3) - 2(a + 3)$
 $= (3a - 2)(a + 3)$
..... $a = xy$
 $(3xy - 2)(xy + 3)$

ix) $12(x - 2y)^2 - 17(x - 2y) + 6$
Let $x - 2y = a$
 $12a^2 - 17a + 6$
 $= 12a^2 - 9a - 8a + 6$
 $\Rightarrow 3a(4a - 2) - 2(4a - 3)$
or, $(3a - 2)(4a - 3)$

or, $\{3(x - 2y) - 2\}\{4(x - 2y) - 3\}$
or, $(3x - 6y - 6)(4x - 8y - 12)$
x) $2(a - b)^2 - 5(a - b) - 12$
Let $a - b = x$
 $2x^2 - 5x - 12$
or, $2x^2 + 8x - 3x - 12$
or, $2x(x + 4) - 3(x + 4)$
 $= (2x - 3)(x + 4)$
 $= (2a - 2b - 3)(a - b + 4)$
x) $12x^2 + 5x - 7$
 $= 12x^2 + 12x - 7x - 7$
 $= 12x(x + 1) - 7(x + 1)$
 $= (12x - 7)(x + 1)$

xii) $(2x - y)^2 + 5(2x - y) + 6$
Let $2x + y = a$
 $= a^2 + 5a + 6$
 $= a^2 + 6a + 1a + 6$
 $= a(a + 6) + 1(a + 6)$
 $= (a + 1)(a + 6)$

Self Assessment-10

- $3ab - 7b^2$
 $= b(3a - 7b)$
 - $a(x - y) - bc(x - y)$
 $= (x - y)(a - bc)$
- $ax + by - ay - bx$
 $= ax - bx + by - ay$
 $= x(a - b) - y(b + a)$
 $(x - y)(a - b)$
 - $bc + b^2 c^2 - b^3 c^5 - b^4 c^6$
 $= bc(1 + bc) - b^3 c^5(1 + bc)$
 $= (1 + bc)(bc - b^3 c^5)$ **Ans.**
- HCF = $4x^2$
 - HCF = $3(a - b)$
- $196x^2 - 225y^2$
 $= (14x)^2 - (15y)^2$
 $= (14x + 15y)(14x - 15y)$
 - $0.49 - 0.81x^2$
 $= (0.7)^2 - (0.9x)^2$
 $= (0.7 + 0.9x)(0.7 - 0.9x)$
- $(0.09)^2 - (0.01)^2$
 $= (0.09 + 0.01)(0.09 - 0.01)$
 $= 0.1 \times 0.08$
 $= 0.008$
 - 736×664
- to 13 take answers from the back of book.

Chapter-11 Linear Equationstion

Topics	Learning Outcomes	Teaching Learning Activity	Questions on Hots
What an equation is?	To understand variables and constants. To identify an equation.	Show different equations on the black board like $2x + 3 = 5$, $5y = 10$, $\frac{2}{x} = \frac{3}{5}$ etc. and explain that if two algebraic expressions which contains at least one variable, have equal values we can write them by putting an equal sign between them.	$3x^5 + 2xyz + 3$ is an equation or an expression?
Solution of an equation.	To understand the method of finding the solution of an equation which is known as 'solving'	Meaning of solution. The value of the variable for which LHS=RHS Explain the method of transposing the terms from one side to the other side. Le when we transpose a term the operation will be changed. + to $-$, \times to \div , $-$ to $+$, \div to \times $x + 3 = 5 \rightarrow x = 5 - 3 = 2$ $y - 5 = 10 \rightarrow y = 10 + 5 = 15$ $3x = 21 \rightarrow x = \frac{21}{3} = 7$ $\frac{z}{2} = 5 \rightarrow z = 5 \times 2 = 10$	Solve: $2(x - 3) = 5(x + 4)$
More equations and applications of simple equations in daily problems.	To solve an equation containing different operations together. To make an equation from daily life situation and solve it.	Consider the equation $2(3x + 5) = 28$ $3x + 5 = \frac{28}{2} = 14$ $3x = 14 - 5 = 9 \rightarrow x = \frac{9}{3} = 3$ One-fourth of a number is 3 more than 7 find the number $\frac{1}{4}x = 3 + 7 \rightarrow \frac{1}{4}x = 10 \rightarrow x = 10 \times 4 = 40$	Sahil is 6 years older than her yrenger sister. After 10 years the sun of that ages will be 50 years. What is there present ages.

Linear Inequalities	The students will be able to solve linear Inequalities	Explain to the students the difference between equation and inequality. Explain the method of solving linear in equality. The method by balancing and also charging of sign when divided or multiplied by a negative solve.	What is the solution set of $3x + 2 \geq 14$, <i>xfw</i> .
---------------------	--	---	---

Exercise 11.1

$$\begin{aligned}
 1. \text{ i)} \quad & 2a - 7 = 19 \\
 & \text{or}_1 \quad 2a = 19 + 7 \\
 & \text{or}_1 \quad 2a = 26
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{or} \quad a = 13$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{iii)} \quad & 5k = 20 \\
 & k = 4
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{v)} \quad & 10_z + 5 = -90 \\
 & \text{or} \quad 10_z = -90 - 5 \\
 & \text{or} \quad 10_z = -95 \\
 & \text{or} \quad z = -\frac{95}{10} = \frac{-19}{2}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{vii)} \quad & \frac{-2x}{7} = -9 + x \\
 & \text{or}_1 \quad \frac{-2x}{7} - x = -9
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{ii)} \quad & 1 - 4x = 7 \\
 & \text{or}_1 \quad 1 - 7 = 4x \\
 & \text{or}_1 \quad -6 = 4x \\
 & \text{or}_1 \quad x = \frac{-6}{4} = -1\frac{1}{2}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{iv)} \quad & -3 + y = 8 \\
 & \text{or}_1 \quad y = 8 + 3 \\
 & y = 11
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{vi)} \quad \frac{x+1}{3} = 4x - 1$$

$$\text{or} \quad \frac{1}{3} + 1 = 4x - x$$

$$\text{or} \quad \frac{1+3}{3} = 3x$$

$$\text{or} \quad \frac{4}{3 \times 3} = x$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad x = \frac{4}{9}$$

$$\text{viii)} \quad \frac{x}{3} + 5 = 29 + \frac{x}{2}$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad \frac{x}{3} - \frac{x}{2} = 29 - 5$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad \frac{-2x-7x}{7} = -9$$

$$\text{or} \quad \frac{-9x}{7} = -9$$

$$\text{or} \quad n = 7$$

$$2. \text{ i)} \quad \frac{x+5}{x-9} = 2$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad x+5 = 2(x-9)$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad x+5 = 2x-18$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 5+18 = 2x-x$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 23 = x$$

$$\text{or} \quad x = 23$$

$$\text{iii)} \quad 2x+5 = 9x-2$$

$$\text{or} \quad 5+2 = 9x-2x$$

$$\text{or} \quad 7 = 7x$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad x = 1$$

$$3 \text{ i)} \quad \frac{5x}{9} = \frac{2x+21}{3}$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad \frac{5x}{3} = 2x+21$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 5x = 6x+63$$

$$\text{or} \quad -63 = 6x-5x$$

$$\text{or} \quad x = -63$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad \frac{2x-3x}{6} = 24$$

$$\text{or} \quad -x = 24 \times 6$$

$$\text{or} \quad n = -144$$

$$\text{ii)} \quad \frac{3y}{7} = 26 + \frac{24}{9}$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad \frac{3y}{7} = \frac{2y}{9} = 26$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad \frac{27y-14y}{63} = 26$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 13y = 26 \times 63$$

$$\text{or} \quad y = \frac{26 \times 63}{13}$$

$$y = 126$$

$$\text{iv)} \quad \frac{x}{9} = \frac{2x-3}{5}$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 5x = 9(2x-3)$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 5x = 18x-27$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 27 = 18x-5x$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 27 = 13x$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad x = 2\frac{1}{13}$$

$$\text{ii)} \quad \frac{x}{9} = \frac{2x-3}{5}$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 2+9 = 7x+x$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 11 = 8x$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad x = \frac{11}{8} = 1\frac{3}{8}$$

$$\text{iii)} \quad \frac{x}{3} = \frac{x}{6} - 1$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad \frac{x}{3} = \frac{x}{6} = -1$$

$$\text{or} \quad \frac{4x - 2x}{12} = 1$$

$$\text{or} \quad 2x = 12$$

$$\text{or} \quad x = 6$$

$$\text{iv)} \quad 2\left(\frac{x-9}{11}\right) = 5x$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 2x - 18 = 55x$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad -18 = 55x - 2x$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad -18 = 8x$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad x = \frac{-18}{8}$$

$$\text{v)} \quad 7(x-3) = 2x-1$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 7x-21 = 2x-1$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 7x-2x = -1+21$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 5x = 20$$

$$x = 4$$

$$\text{vi)} \quad 4(x-5) = (6x-8)3$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 4x-20 = 18x-24$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad -20+24 = 18x-4x$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 4 = 14x$$

$$\text{or} \quad x \frac{4}{14} = \frac{2}{7}$$

$$\text{vii)} \quad \frac{2x+1}{7} = \frac{3x}{14} + 20$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad \frac{2x+1}{7} - \frac{3x}{14} = 20$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad \frac{4x+2-3x}{14} = 20$$

$$\text{or} \quad x+2 = 20 \times 14$$

$$\text{or} \quad x+2 = 280$$

$$\text{or} \quad x = 280 - 2$$

$$\text{or} \quad x = 278$$

$$\text{viii)} \quad 2y \frac{+1}{3} = 7y \frac{+1}{6}$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 7y-2y = \frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{6}$$

$$\text{or} \quad 5y = \frac{6-1}{6}$$

$$\text{or} \quad y = \frac{1}{30}$$

$$4. \text{ i)} \quad 2x-9 = 14$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 2x = 14+9$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 2x = 23$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad x = \frac{23}{2} = 11\frac{1}{2}$$

$$\text{ii)} \quad \frac{-x}{3} = -4(x-11)$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad \frac{-x}{3} = -4x-44$$

$$\text{or} \quad -x = -12x+132$$

$$\text{or} \quad -x+12x = 132$$

$$\text{or} \quad 11x = 132$$

$$\text{or} \quad x = 12$$

$$\text{iii)} \quad x - 8 = 11x + 2$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad -8 - 2 = 11x - x$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad -10 = 10x$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad x = -1$$

$$\text{iv)} \quad \frac{24}{5} = \frac{y-1}{-10}$$

$$\text{or} \quad 2y = \frac{y-1}{-2}$$

$$\text{or} \quad -4y = y - 1$$

$$\text{or} \quad -3y = -1$$

$$\text{or} \quad y = \frac{-1}{3}$$

$$5. \text{ i)} \quad \frac{3x+1}{5} = \frac{2x+9}{3}$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 3(3x+1) = 5(2x-9)$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 9x+3 = 10x-45$$

$$\text{or} \quad 3+45 = 10x-9x$$

$$\text{or} \quad x = 48$$

$$\text{ii)} \quad \frac{x}{7} - \frac{1}{2} = \frac{3x}{11} + \frac{1}{4}$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad \frac{2x-7}{14} = \frac{12x+11}{44}$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad \frac{2x-7}{7} = \frac{12x+11}{22}$$

$$\text{or} \quad 22(2x-7) = 7(12x+11)$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 44x-154 = 84x+77$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad -154-77 = 84x-44x$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad -231 = 40x$$

$$\text{or} \quad x = \frac{-231}{40}$$

$$= -5\frac{31}{40}$$

$$\text{iii)} \quad 2x+5 = 3(x-7)$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 2x+5 = 3x-21$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 5+21 = 3x-2x$$

$$\text{or} \quad x = 26$$

$$\text{iv)} \quad \frac{x+1}{5} + \frac{1}{3} = \frac{x-7}{30}$$

$$\text{or} \quad \frac{3x+3+5}{15} = \frac{x-7}{30}$$

$$\text{or} \quad 3x+8 = \frac{x-7}{2}$$

$$\text{or} \quad 6x+16 = x-7$$

$$\text{or} \quad 5x = -7-16$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad x = \frac{-23}{5} = -4\frac{3}{5}$$

$$6. \text{ i)} \quad \frac{x+1}{2(x-4)} = \frac{5}{8}$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 8(x+1) = 10x - 40$$

$$\text{or} \quad 8x + 8 = 10x - 40$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 8 + 40 = 2x$$

$$\text{or} \quad 48 = 2x$$

$$\text{or} \quad x = \frac{48}{2} = 24$$

$$\text{ii)} \quad \frac{5x+6}{3x-2} = 2$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 5x + 6 = 2(3x - 2)$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 5x + 6 = 6x - 4$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 6 + 4 = 6x - 5x$$

$$\text{or} \quad x = 10$$

$$\text{iii)} \quad \frac{30+4}{2-6a} = \frac{3}{10}$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 30a + 40 = -6 + 18a$$

$$\text{or} \quad 30a - 18a = -6 - 40$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 12a = -46$$

$$\text{or} \quad a = \frac{-46}{12} = \frac{-23}{6} = -3\frac{5}{6}$$

$$\text{iv)} \quad \frac{7y+8}{y+4} = \frac{29}{7}$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 7(y+8) = 29(y+4)$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 49y + 56 = 29y + 116$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 20y = 60$$

$$\text{or} \quad y = 3$$

$$\text{v)} \quad \frac{2x}{3} + 1 = \frac{7x}{15} + 3$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad \frac{2x}{3} - \frac{7x}{15} = 3 - 1$$

$$\text{or} \quad \frac{10x - 7x}{15} = 2$$

$$\text{or} \quad 3x = 30$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad x = 10$$

$$\text{vi)} \quad 2P\frac{+5}{3} = \frac{26}{3} - P$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 2P + 2P = \frac{26}{3} - \frac{5}{3}$$

$$\text{or} \quad 3P = \frac{21}{3}$$

$$\text{or} \quad 3P = 7$$

$$\text{or} \quad P = \frac{7}{3} = 2\frac{1}{3} \text{ Ans.}$$

Exercise 11.2

1. Let number be x , other numbers is $5x$.

$$\text{ATP,} \quad x + 5x = 96$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 6x = 96$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad x = \frac{96}{6} = 16$$

\therefore The number are 16 and $5 \times 16 = 80$

2. Let the consecutive numbers be $x, x + 1, x + 2$

ATP,

$$x + x + 1 + x + 2 = 123$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 3x + 3 = 123$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 3x = 120$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad x = \frac{120}{3} = 40$$

The numbers are 40, 41, 42

3. Let the consecutive even numbers be $x, x + 2, x + 4$

ATP,

$$x + x + 2 + x + 4 = 36$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 3x + 6 = 36$$

$$\text{or} \quad 3x = 30$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad x = 10 \text{ Daughters}$$

$x, x + 2, x + 4$

\therefore The consecutive numbers are 10, 12, 14

4. Let kathy's age be x . Daughters = $37 - x$

$$\text{ATP} \quad x - (37 - x) = 27$$

$$\text{or } x - 37 + x = 27$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 2x - 27 + 37$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 2x = 64$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad x = 32$$

..... age = 32 years, Daughter's age

$$= 37 - 32$$

$$= 5 \text{ years}$$

Ans: 32 and 5 years.

5. Let the width be 'x' m, length = (x + 30) m.

$$\text{ATP, } 2(x + x + 30) = 1200$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 2x + 30 = 600$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 2x = 600 - 30$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 2x = 570$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad x = 285 \text{ m}$$

$$\text{length} = 285 + 30$$

$$= 315 \text{ m}$$

Ans: 1 = 315 m breadth = 285 m.

6. Let the units digit be 'x'

$$\text{tens' digit} = (12 - x)$$

$$\text{old number} = 10(12 - x) + x$$

$$= 120 - 10x + x$$

$$= 120 - 9x$$

$$\text{reversed number} = 10x + 12 - x$$

$$= 9x + 12$$

$$\text{ATP, } 9x + 12 - (120 - 9x) = 18$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 9x + 12 - 120 + 9x = 18$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 18x = 18 + 108$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 18x = 126$$

$$x = 7$$

$$\text{units digit} = 7 \text{ ten's digit} = 12 - 7 = 5$$

∴ The number is 57

7. Let the numerator be x

$$\text{denominator} = x + 8$$

$$\text{ATP, } \frac{x+17}{x+8-1} = 2$$

$$\text{or } \frac{x+17}{x+7} = 2$$

$$\text{or } x + 17 = 2x + 14$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 17 - 14 = x$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad x = 3$$

$$\text{Numerator} = 3, \text{ Denominator} = 3 + 8 = 11$$

$$\therefore \text{Number} = \frac{3}{11}$$

8. Let one smaller number be x the other number $= 40 - x$

$$\text{ATP, } (40 - x + 8) = 3(x + 8)$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 48 - x = 3x + 24$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 48 - 24 = 3x = x$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 24 = 4x$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad x = 6$$

$$\text{smaller number} = 6 \text{ other number} = 40 - 6 = 34.$$

Ans: 6 and 34.

9. Let Ravi's age be x years, sumit $= (90 - x)$ years.

$$5 \text{ years age: Ravi} = (x - 5) \text{ years}$$

$$\text{Sumit} = 90 - x - 5$$

$$= (85 - x) \text{ years}$$

$$\text{ATP, } x - 5 = 3(85 - x)$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad x - 5 = 255 - 3x$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad x + 3x = 255 + 5$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 4x = 260$$

$$x = 65$$

$$\text{Ravi} = 65 \text{ years Sumit} = 90 - 65 = 25 \text{ years.}$$

10. Let the consecutive multiple be $x, x + 7, x + 14$

$$x + x + 7 + x + 14 = 357$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 3x + 21 = 357$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 3x = 357 - 21$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 3x = 336$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad x = 112$$

The smallest multiple is 112.

11. Let the no of ₹5 coins be x .

no of ₹2 coins be $3x$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{no or ₹1 coins be } 160 - (x + 3x) \\ = 160 - 4x\end{aligned}$$

$$\text{ATP, } 5x + 2(3x) + 160 - 4x = ₹300$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 5x + 6x + 160 - 4x = 300$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 7x = 300 - 160$$

$$\text{or} \quad x = \frac{140}{7} = 20$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{₹5 coin} &= 20; \text{ ₹2 coins} = 3 \times 20 = 60; 160 - 4(20) \\ &= 160 - 80 \\ &= 80\end{aligned}$$

Ans: 20, 60, 80

12. Let the daughters age be x years

man's age = $9x$.

In 9 years

Daughter = $x + 9$

Man = $9x + 9$

ATP,

$$9x + 9 = 3(x + 9)$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 9x + 9 = 3x + 27$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 9x - 3x = 27 - 9$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 6x = 18$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad x = 3.$$

Daughter's age = 3 years man's age = $9x = 9 \times 3 = 27$ years

13. Lenghe = x breadth = $2x - 8$

$$\text{ATP, } 20 = 2(x + 2x - 8)$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 10 = 3x - 8$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 10 + 8 = 3x$$

$$\text{or} \quad x = \frac{18}{3}$$

$$x = 6.$$

$$2x - 8$$

$$\text{length} = 6\text{m}$$

$$\text{Breadth} = 12 - 8 = 4\text{m}$$

$$14. \quad \text{Let the denominator be } x, \text{ numerator} = x - 7 \quad \frac{x - 7 + 1}{x - 3} \quad \frac{-1}{2}$$

$$\text{or} \quad 2(x - 7 + 1) = x - 3$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 2x - 12 = x - 3$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad x = -3 + 12$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad x = 9$$

$$\text{numerator } 9 - 7 = 2$$

$$\dots\dots\dots = \frac{2}{9} \text{ (Ans.)}$$

$$15. \quad \text{Let the units digit be } x \\ \text{tens digit be } 9 - x.$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Original no} &= 10(9 - x) + x \\ &= 90 - 10x + x \\ &= 90 - 9x \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Revised no} &= 10x + 9 - x \\ &= 9x + 9 \end{aligned}$$

$$9x + 9 = 90 - 9x + 9$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 9x + 9x = 90 + 9 - 9$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 18x = 90$$

$$x = \frac{90}{18} = 5 \quad \text{Original number} = 90 - 9x$$

$$= 90 - (5)$$

$$= 90 - 45$$

$$= 45$$

Exercise 11.3

sides)

1. all par's Take answers from back of tent book.

$$\text{or } a < 4$$

$$2. \quad \text{i) } -2 - 60 > -26$$

take number line from back of book

$$\text{or}_1 \quad -2 - 60 + 2 > -26 + 2 \quad (+2 \text{ on both sides})$$

$$\text{ii) } 12 + 4x < 32$$

$$\text{or } -60 > -24$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 12 + 4x - 12 < 32 - 12 \quad (-12 \text{ on both sides})$$

$$\text{or } \frac{-6a}{-6} > \frac{-24}{-6} \quad (\text{dividing by } -6 \text{ on both sides})$$

$$\text{or } 4x < 20$$

or $\frac{4x}{4} < \frac{20}{4}$ (dividing by 4 on both sides)

or₁ $x < 20$

take number line from back of tent book.

iii) $-8 < -16$

or $\frac{-8y}{-8} < \frac{-16}{-8}$ (dividing by -8 on both sides)

or₁ $y > 2$

take number line from back of book

iv) $-2 - (-6b) \geq 24$

or₁ $-2b + 6b \geq 24$

or₁ $4b \geq 24$

or $b \geq 6$ (dividing by 4 on both sides)

take number line

v) $-4(-11 + x) > 28$

or₁ $44 - 4x > 28$

or₁ $44 - 4x - 44 > 28 - 44$ (-44 on both sides)

or $-4x > 16$

or $\frac{-4x}{-4} < \frac{16}{-4}$ (dividing by -4 on both sides)

or $x < -4$

take number line from back of book.

vi) $-3 - 8 > 13$

or₁ $-3 - 8 + 8 > 13 + 8$ ($+8$ on both sides)

or₁ $-3y > 21$

or₁ $\frac{-3y}{-3} < \frac{21}{-3}$ (dividing by -3 on both sides)

or₁ $y < -7$

take number line from back of book.

vii) $-4(a + 1) > 20$

or₁ $-4a - 4 > 20$

or₁ $4a - 4 + 4 > 20 + 4$ ($+4$ on both sides)

or₁ $4a > 16$

or₁ $\frac{-49}{-4} < \frac{16}{-4}$ (dividing by -4)

or $a < -4$

take number line from back of book.

viii) $-9x + 7x \leq 18$

or₁ $-2x \leq 18$

or₁ $\frac{-2x}{-2} \geq \frac{18}{-2}$ (dividing by -2 on both sides)

or $x \geq -9$

take number line from back of the book.

Self Assessment-11

1. i) $x + 9$

or₁ $x = -20 - 9$

$x = -29$

ii) $\frac{x}{3} + \frac{x}{5} = 10$

or₁ $\frac{5x + 3x}{15} = 10$

or₁ $8x = 150$

or₁ $x = \frac{150}{8} = \frac{75}{4} = 18\frac{3}{4}$

iii) $3x + 4 = 2x - 8$

or₁ $3x - 2x = -8 - 4$

or₁ $x = -12$

$$\text{iv)} \quad \frac{2x+1}{3x-4} = \frac{-2}{3}$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 3(2x+1) = -2(3x-4)$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 6x+3 = -6x+8$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 6x+6x = 8-3$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 12x = 5$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad x = \frac{5}{12}$$

$$2. \quad \text{breadth} = x \quad \text{length} = x + 4$$

ATP,

$$60 = 2(1+b)$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad \frac{60}{3} = x + x + 4$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 20 = 2x + 4$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 20 - 4 = 2x$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 16 = 2x$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad x = 8$$

$$\text{breadth} = 8\text{cm. length} = 8 + 4 = 12\text{cm.}$$

$$3. \quad \text{Let the consecutive no's be } x, x+1, x+2$$

ATP,

$$x + x + 1 + x + 2 = 186$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad 3x + 3 = 186$$

$$\text{or} \quad 3x = 183$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad x = 61$$

Numbers are: 61, 62, 63

$$4. \text{ i) } 2 - 6x > 20$$

$$\text{or} \quad 2 - 6x - 2 > 20 - 2 \quad (-2 \text{ on both sides})$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad -6x > 18$$

$$\text{or} \quad \frac{-6x}{-6} > \frac{18}{-6} \quad (\text{dividing by } -6 \text{ on both sides})$$

$$\text{or} \quad x < -3$$

take number line from back of book pg

292.

$$\text{ii) } -3 - 8 \leq 13$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad -3y - 8 + 8 \leq 13 + 8 \quad (+8 \text{ on both sides})$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad -3y \leq 21$$

$$\text{or} \quad \frac{-3y}{-3} \geq \frac{21}{-3} \quad (\text{dividing by } -3 \text{ on both sides})$$

$$\text{or}_1 \quad y \geq -7$$

take number line from back of book pg

292

$$5. \quad \text{Let the smaller digit be } x.$$

biggi digit be $9 - x$

$$9 - x - x = 5$$

$$\text{or} \quad 9 - 2x = 5$$

$$\text{or} \quad 9 - 5 = 2x$$

$$\text{or} \quad 4 = 2x$$

$$\text{or} \quad x = 2$$

Number is 72 or 27

Q.6, Q7, Q8, Q9, Q10 take answers from the back

$$11. \quad \frac{4x}{7} = 8$$

$$\text{or} \quad x = \frac{8 \times 7}{4}$$

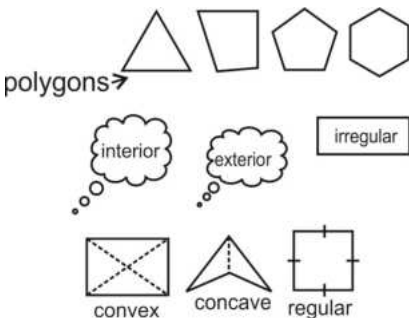
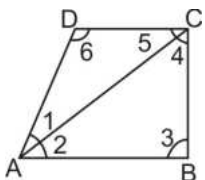
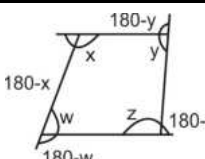
$$x = 14.$$

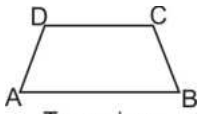
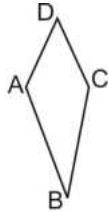
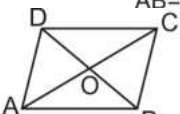
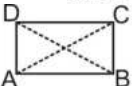
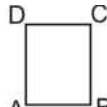
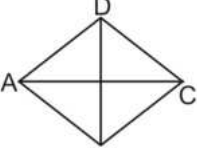
Ans: option (a)

12. **Ans:** option (c)

13. **Ans:** option (b)

Chapter-12 Understanding Quadrilaterals

Topics	Learning Outcomes	Teaching Learning Activity	Questions on Hots
Introduction of polygons, classification of polygons, diagonals, convex and concave polygons & Regular and irregular polygons	To identify polygons, diagonals, interior and exterior regions, difference between convex and concave polygons, difference between regular and irregular polygons.	<p>Explain the different types of polygons and its types.</p>  <p>Discuss the names of types of polygons based on sides.</p>	<p>State true/false.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A square is a convex polygon 2. A polygon with seven sides is called octagon.
Angle sum property	To understand the angle sum of a quadrilateral is 360° and the interior angle sum of a polygon of n sides is $(n-2) 180^\circ$	 <p>$\angle A + \angle B + \angle C + \angle D = 360^\circ$ (Prove by using the angle sum property of triangles)</p>	Find the measure of each interior angle of a regular octagon.
Exterior angle sum of polygons	To understand the sum of all exterior angles of a polygons is 360°	 <p>$180-x + 180-y + 180-z + 180-w = 720$ $(x + y + z + w) = 720 - 360$ For a regular polygon, each exterior angle $\frac{360}{n}$ and if the angle is given each side $= \frac{360}{\theta}$ Do different types of sums based on this property.</p>	Find the number of sides of a regular polygon whose exterior angle is 72° .

<p>Kinds of quadrilaterals</p>	<p>To identify the different kinds of quadrilaterals and their properties</p>	<p>Show the different kinds of quadrilaterals on the board and explain their properties.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Trapezium $AB \parallel CD$</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Kite $AB = BC \text{ \& } AD = CD$</p> </div> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 20px;">  <p>Parallelogram $AB \parallel CD \text{ and } AD \parallel BC$ $AB = CD \text{ and } AD = BC$ $\angle A = \angle C, \angle B = \angle D$ and the diagonals bisect each other at O</p> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-start; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Rectangle It is a parallelogram with each angle is 90 and both the diagonals are equal</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Square It is a parallelogram with all sides equal and each angle 90</p> </div> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 20px;">  <p>Rhombus It is a parallelogram with all sides equal and its diagonals are perpendicular to each other</p> </div> <p>Demonstrate the problems by using the different properties of the quadrilaterals. Do the exercise questions</p>	<p>The opposite angles of a parallelogram are $(2x + 5)^\circ$ and $(7x - 20)^\circ$. Find the measure of all four angles</p>
--------------------------------	---	--	---

Exercise 12.1

Q.1. to 5 take all answers from

1. i) $n = 6$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Sum of interior angle} &= (n - 2) \times 180 \\ &= 4 \times 180 \\ &= \end{aligned}$$

ii) $n = 3$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Sum of interior angles} &= (n - 2) \times 180 \\ &= (3 - 2) \times 180 \\ &= \mathbf{180 \text{ (Ans)}}$$

iii) $n = 10$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Sum of interior angles} &= (n - 2) \times 180 \\ &= (10 - 2) \times 180 \\ &= 8 \times 180 \\ &= \end{aligned}$$

iv) $n = 35$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Sum of interior angles} &= (n - 2) \times 180 \\ &= 33 \times 180\end{aligned}$$

2. i) Sum of interior angle = 540

$$(n - 2) \times 180 + 540$$

$$n - 2 = \frac{540}{180}$$

$$n - 2 = 3$$

$$n = 5 \text{ (Ans)}$$

ii) $2520 = (n - 2) \times 180$

$$\text{or } \frac{2520}{180} = n - 2$$

$$\text{or}_1 14 = n - 2$$

$$\text{or } n = 16 \text{ (Ans)}$$

iii) $720 = (n - 2) \times 180$

$$\text{or}_1 \frac{720}{180} = n - 2$$

$$\text{or } 4 = n - 2$$

$$\text{or } n = 4 + 2 = 6 \text{ (Ans)}$$

iv) $7380 = (n - 2) \times 180$

$$\text{or } \frac{7380}{180} = n - 2$$

$$\text{or}_1 41 + 2 = n$$

$$\text{or } n = 43 \text{ (Ans)}$$

3. i) Each exterior angle = $\frac{360}{x}$

$$= \frac{360}{6}$$

$$= 60^\circ \text{ (Ans)}$$

ii) $n = 8$

$$\text{Each exterior angle} = \frac{360}{8}$$

$$= 45^\circ \text{ (Ans)}$$

iii) $n = 10$

$$\text{Each exterior angle} = \frac{360}{10} = 36^\circ \text{ (Ans)}$$

iv) $n = 24$

$$\text{Each exterior angle} = \frac{360}{24} = 15^\circ \text{ (Ans)}$$

4. Let the common ratio be x .

$$\therefore 2x + 3x + 8x + 5x = 360$$

$$\text{or}_1 18x = 360$$

$$\text{or } x = 20$$

$$\text{The angles are } 2x; 3x, 8x, 5x$$

$$= 2 \times 20 = 3 \times 20 = 8 \times$$

$$20 = 5 \times 20$$

$$= 40^\circ = 60^\circ = 160^\circ = 100^\circ$$

5. Let the equal angle be x

$$\therefore \text{ATP,}$$

$$x + x + x + 2 + 2 + 2x = (n - 2) \times 180^\circ$$

$$\text{where } n = 6.$$

$$9x = 4 \times 180$$

$$x = \frac{4 \times 180}{9}$$

$$x = 80$$

The angles are $80^\circ, 80^\circ, 80^\circ, 160^\circ, 160^\circ, 160^\circ$

$$= \frac{360}{15}$$

$$n = 24$$

$$\text{iv) } n = \frac{360}{10}$$

$$= 36 \text{ sides}$$

$$7. \text{ pentagon interior angle} = \frac{(n-2) \times 180}{n}$$

$$= \frac{3 \times 180}{5}$$

$$= 3 \times 36$$

$$= 108^\circ$$

$$\text{Each exterior angle} = \frac{360}{5}$$

$$= 72^\circ$$

$$8. \text{ i) exterior angle} = \frac{360}{x}$$

$$n = \frac{360}{\text{exterior angle}}$$

$$= \frac{360}{90}$$

$$n = 4$$

$$\text{ii) } n = \frac{360}{72}$$

$$n = 5$$

$$\text{iii) exterior angle} = \frac{360}{x}$$

$$\text{or } n = \frac{360}{\text{exterior angle}}$$

$$9. \text{ i) } 120 + 50 + x + 2x + 110 + x = (n-2) \times 180 \text{ here } n = 6 \text{ sides}$$

$$\text{or}_1 280 + 4x = (6-2) \times 180$$

$$\text{or}_1 280 + 4x = 4 \times 180$$

$$\text{or}_1 4x = 720 - 280$$

$$\text{or}_1 4x = 440$$

$$\text{or}_1 x = \frac{440}{4} = 110^\circ$$

$$\therefore \text{ The angles are } 110, 110 \text{ and } 2x = 2 \times 110 = 220$$

$$\text{ii) no of sides } (n) = 5$$

$$\therefore 90 + x + 3x + 110 + 90 = (n-2) \times 180^\circ$$

$$290 + 4x = 540$$

$$\text{or}_1 4x = 540 - 290$$

$$4x = 250$$

$$x = 62.5$$

$$\text{Ans: } 62.5 \text{ and } 187.5^\circ$$

$$\text{iii) } x = 180 - 130$$

$$x = 50$$

$$\therefore y + 50 + 50 = 180$$

$$\text{or}_1 y = 180 - 100$$

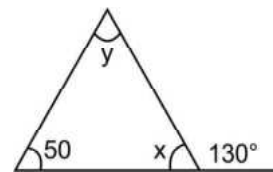
$$y = 80^\circ \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\text{iv) } n = 5$$

$$x + 1 + 20 + 80 + 50 + 100 = (n-2) 180$$

$$\text{or}_1 350 + x = 5 - 2 \times 180$$

$$\text{or}_1 350 + x = 3 \times 180$$



$$\text{or}_1 x = 540 - 350$$

$$\text{or}_1 x = 190$$

$$10. \quad x$$

$$11. \quad \text{Exterior angle} = 20^\circ$$

$$\frac{360}{n} = 20^\circ$$

$$\text{or } n = \frac{360}{20}$$

$$n = 18 \text{ sides}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Sum of interior angle} &= (n - 2) \times 180 \\ &= 18 - 2 \times 180 \\ &= 16 \times 180 \\ &= 2880^\circ \end{aligned}$$

Exercise 12.2

$$1. \quad 100 + 120 + x + x = 360$$

$$\text{or}_1 2x = 360 - 220$$

$$2x = 140$$

$$\text{or } x = 70^\circ \text{ (Ans)}$$

$$2. \quad \text{Let the common ratio be } x$$

$$3x + 5x + 4x + 6x = 360^\circ$$

$$\text{or}_1 18x = 360^\circ$$

$$\text{or}_1 x = \frac{360}{18}$$

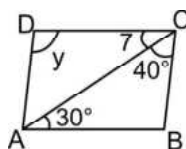
$$x = 20^\circ$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{The angles are: } 3x, 5x, 4x, 6x \\ &= 3 \times 20 = 5 \times 20 = 4 \times 20 = 6 \times 20 \\ &= 60^\circ = 100^\circ = 80^\circ = 120^\circ \end{aligned}$$

$$3. \quad \text{In a opposite sides are parallel.}$$

$$\therefore x = 30 \text{ (alternate angles)}$$

In ΔABC



$$\begin{aligned} \text{LB} &= 180 - (40 + 30) \\ &= 180 - 70 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{LB} = 110^\circ$$

$$\therefore y = \text{LB} \quad (\text{opp angles of a are equal})$$

$$y = 110^\circ$$

$$4. \text{ i) } y = 120^\circ \text{ (angles)}$$

$$y + x = 180 \text{ (angles)}$$

$$x = 180 - 120s$$

$$x = 60^\circ$$

$$x + z = 180^\circ \text{ (angle)}$$

$$z = 180 - 60$$

$$z = 120^\circ$$

$$\text{ii) } x = 180 - (30 + 50)$$

$$= 180 - 80$$

$$x = 100^\circ$$

$$y = 50^\circ \text{ (altenats angle)}$$

$$z = 180 - (y + x)$$

$$= 180 - (100 + 50)$$

$$z = 30^\circ$$

$$5. \quad \text{angle of the quadricalenal} = 180 - (60 + 70)$$

$$= 180 - 130$$

$$= 50$$

$$\text{or}_1 x + x + 50 + 30 = 360$$

$$\text{or}_1 2x = 360 - 80$$

$$\text{or}_1 2x = 280$$

$$\text{or}_1 x = 140^\circ$$

$$6. \quad 70 + 70 + 70 + x = 360$$

$$\text{or}_1 210 + x = 360$$

$$\text{or } x = 360 - 210$$

$$x = 150^\circ$$

$$7. \quad \text{side of rhombus} = \sqrt{4^2 + 3^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{16 + 9}$$

$$= \sqrt{25}$$

$$= 5$$

$$\therefore \text{Side or rhomus} = 5\text{cm}$$



8. opposite angle of a are equal

$$2x + 5 = 7x - 20$$

$$\text{or}_1 5 + 20 = 7x - 2x$$

$$25 = 5x$$

$$\text{or}_1 x = 5$$

$$\text{angle} = 2x + 5$$

$$= 2 \times 5 + 5$$

$$= 15^\circ$$

$$\text{other angle} = 180 - 15$$

$$= 165^\circ$$

Self Assessment-12

1. $2x + 3x + 4x + x = 360$

$$\text{or } 10x = 360$$

$$\text{or } x = 36$$

$$\text{angles} = 2 \times 36, 3 \times 36, 4 \times 36, 36$$

$$= 72^\circ, 108^\circ, 144^\circ, 36^\circ \text{ (Ans.)}$$

2. $x + x + x + 120 = 360^\circ$

$$\text{or}_1 3x = 240$$

$$\text{or } x = \frac{240}{3} = 80^\circ \text{ (Ans)}$$

3. i) Sum of interior angle $= (n - 2) \times 180$

$$= 6 - 2 \times 180$$

$$= 4 \times 180$$

$$= 720$$

ii) $n = 10$

$$\text{Sum of interior angle} = (n - 2) 180$$

$$= 8 \times 180$$

$$= 1440^\circ \text{ (Ans)}$$

iii) $n = 4$

$$\text{Sum of interior angles} = (n - 2) 180$$

$$= 2 \times 180$$

$$= 360^\circ$$

iv) $n = 7$

$$\text{Sum} = (7 - 2) \times 180$$

$$= 5 \times 180$$

$$= 900^\circ$$

4. i) Each rtior angle $= 168^\circ$

$$\frac{(n-2) \times 180}{n} = 168^\circ$$

$$\text{or}_1 180n - 360 = 168n$$

$$\text{or}_1 180n - 168n = 360$$

$$\text{or}_1 12n = 360$$

$$\text{or } n = \frac{360}{12} = 30$$

$$n = 30 \text{ sides. (Ans)}$$

ii) $\frac{(n-2) \times 180}{n} = 150$

$$\text{or}_1 180n - 150n = 360$$

$$\text{or } 30n = 360$$

$$\text{or } n = \frac{360}{30}$$

$$n = 12 \text{ sides (Ans)}$$

iii) $\frac{n-2 \times 180}{n} = 90$

$$\text{or}_1 180n - 90n = 360$$

$$\text{or } 90n = 360$$

$$\text{or } n = 4 \text{ (Ans)}$$

iv) $\frac{(n-2) \times 180}{n} = 135$

$$\text{or}_1 180n - 135n = 360$$

$$\text{or } 45n = 360$$

$$\text{or } n = \frac{360}{45}$$

$$n = 8 \text{ (Ans)}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 5. \quad \text{Side} &= \sqrt{4^2 + 3^2} \\
 &= \sqrt{16 + 9} \\
 &= \sqrt{25} = 5
 \end{aligned}$$

\therefore Side of rhombus = 5cm.

6. Square

Ans: option (b)

7. adjacent angles

Ans: option (a)

8. 360°

Ans: option (c)

9. concave

Ans: option (a)

10. 1

Ans: option (b)

11. hexagon sides = 6

$$\text{Sum of interior angle} = (n - 2) \times 180$$

$$= 4 \times 180$$

$$= 720^\circ$$

Ans: option (c)

12. 0

Ans: option (c)

$$\begin{aligned}
 13. \quad \text{no of sides} &= \frac{360}{45} \\
 &= 8
 \end{aligned}$$

Ans: option (c)

1. Answers from the back of tent book

2. Answers from the back of tent book

3. Answers from the back of tent book

4. radius = 1. cm

$$\text{diameter} = 2 \times r$$

$$= 2 \times 1.1$$

$$= 2.2 \text{ cm}$$

5. diameter = 39 cm

$$\text{radius} = \frac{\text{diameter}}{2}$$

$$= \frac{39}{2}$$

$$= 19.5 \text{ cm}$$

7. Longest chord of a circle = diameter

$$\text{Diameter} = 2 \times r$$

$$= 2 \times 7$$

$$= 14 \text{ cm.}$$

Chapter-14 Circle

Topics	Learning Outcomes	Teaching Learning Activity	Questions on Hots
Concept of circle and terms associated with circles. Diameter, circumference chord, secant, arc, sector and segment Interior and exterior, concentric circle and tangent	The students will be clear with the concept of circle and terms related to circle	Using diagrams explain the different terms. Ask the students to prepare cut-out and diagrams of different terms as project work.	Find the length of the longest chord of circle having radius 7cm.
Theorems on circle 1. The angle in a same circle is a right angle 2. The radius of circle is perpendicular to the tangent of the circle at the point of contact	The students will be clear with the two theorems the two theorems on circle	Using diagram explain both theorems sums based on these theorems to be done	Find the length of the tangent drawn to the a circle of radius 5cm from a point 13 cm away from the centre

Exercise 14.1

1.

2.

3.

4. Radius = 1.1 cm

$$\begin{aligned}
 \therefore \text{diameter} &= 2 \times r \\
 &= 2 \times 1.1 \\
 &= 2.2 \text{ cm}
 \end{aligned}$$

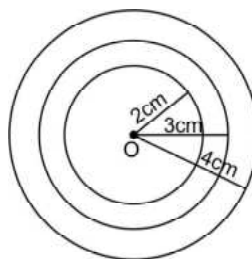
5. diameter = 39 cm

$$\text{radius} = \frac{\text{diameter}}{2}$$

$$= \frac{39}{2}$$

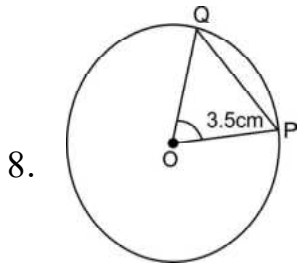
$$= 19.5 \text{ cm}$$

6.



7. Longest chord of a circle = Diameter

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore \text{Diameter} &= 2 \times r \\ &= 2 \times 7 \\ &= 14\end{aligned}$$



PQ = _____ cm.

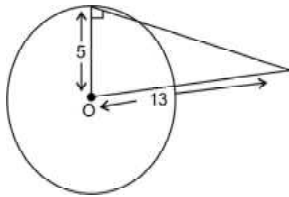
9. $\angle OPQ = 90^\circ$

$$\therefore 13^2 = 5^2 + P^2$$

$$169 - 25 = P^2$$

$$\text{or, } 144 = P^2$$

$$\text{or, } P = \sqrt{144} = 12\text{cm.}$$



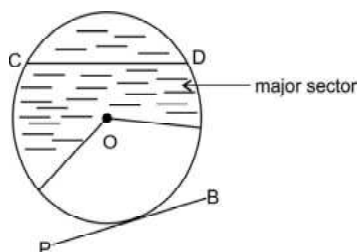
10. i) $x = 180 - (90 + 60)$
 $= 180 - 150$
 $= 30^\circ$

ii) $x = 40^\circ$ (alleviate angles).

$$\begin{aligned}y &= 180^\circ - (90 + x) \\ &= 180 - (90 + 40) \\ &= 180 - 130 \\ &= 50^\circ\end{aligned}$$

iii) $x = 180 - (90 + 52)$
 $= 180 - 142$
 $= 38^\circ$

11.



Self Assessment-14

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
- 9

10. PQ = 20 cm, PR = 16m, QR = ?

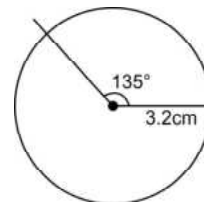
$$\angle Q = 90^\circ$$

$$\therefore 20^2 = 10^2 + QR^2$$

$$400 - 256 = QR^2$$

$$QR = \sqrt{144} = 12 \text{ cm}$$

11.




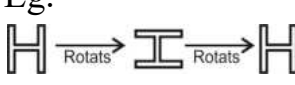
12. $x = 180 - (90 + 22)$
 $= 180 - 112$

$$x = 68^\circ \text{ (Ans)}$$

$$y = 180 - 68^\circ$$

$$y = 112^\circ \text{ (Ans)}$$

Chapter-15 Symmetry

Topics	Learning Outcomes	Teaching Learning Activity	Questions on Hots
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Concept of symmetry, • Symmetrical figures, figures with one more line symmetry and than one line of symmetry • Symmetry of figures like triangle, square, parallogen rectangle etc. • Symmetry of Letters of English alphabet. • Concept of vertical and horizontal line of symmetry 	<p>The students will be clear with the concept of symmetry. They will be able to identify the lines of symmetry of various figures and letters of English alphabet.</p>	<p>Activity of symmetrical figures formation using cut out from double fold can be done.</p> <p>Show the students different cut outs of symmetrical figures and fold them to show the line of symmetry.</p>	 <p>The above figure has how many line of symmetry? Horizontal/Vertical line of symmetry?</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rotational symmetry and order of rotational symmetry. 	<p>The students will be able to identify wtr/her figure for rotational symmetry and order of rotational symmetry</p>	<p>Use cut outs of figures have rotational symmetry and explain the children about order of rotational symmetry</p> <p>Eg.</p>  <p>Explain that since H was rotated 2 times to bring it to original form the order is 2.</p>	<p>What is the order of rotational symmetry of scalene triangle.</p>

Exercise 15.1

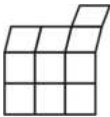
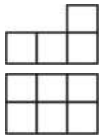
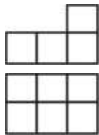
Take all answers from of tent book.

Sey Assessment-15

- 1.8 less of symmetry possible in a xagalar octagon

Take all answers from back of text book.

Chapter-16 Representing 2D in 3D

Topics	Learning Outcomes	Teaching Learning Activity	Questions on Hots
Concept of some common 2-D figures and solid figures concept of faces, vertices, edges, Regular and irregular polyhedrons	The students will familiar with the terms and polyhedrons.	Model of various polyhedrons can be shown to the students. Let the students count the no of faces, edges and vertices and make a note.	How many farce, edges and vertices does a triangular prim have
Euler's formula	The students will be able to verify Euler's formula for any regular polyhedron	Show a model of a triangular prism. Ask the students to make a note of the count of faces, edges and vertices. Explain and prove $F + V = E + 2$	Can a polyhedron have 11 faces, 16 vertices and 27 edges.
Drawing an oblique and isometric sketch and different views of 3D shapes.	Students will be able to draw sketches and identify various views of 3-D shape.	Show and give an isometric paper to the students. Ask the students to draw an isometric sketch of a cube. Show to the students any model and ask them to draw the front, side and top view	The top view of  is i)  ii) 

Exercise 16.1

- Euler's relation is $F + V = E + 2$
where F is no of face
 V is no of vertices
 E is no of edges
3. take answer from back of text book.
- 4.
5. i) **Cube**
no. of faces = $F = 6$
no. of vertices = $V = 8$

- no. of edges = $E = 12$
 $F + V = 6 + 8 = 14$
and $E + 2 = 12 + 2 = 14$
 $\therefore F + v = E + 2$ (verified)
ii) **Prism (triaigular)**
 $F = 5, V = 6, E = 9$
 $F + V = E + 2$
 $5 + 6 = 9 + 2$
 $11 = 11$
 $\therefore F + V = E + 2$ (\therefore verified)
iii) **Rectangular Pyramid.**

$$F = 5, V = 5, E = 8$$

$$F + V = E + 2$$

$$5 + 5 = 8 + 2$$

$$10 = 10$$

$$\therefore F + V = E + 2 \text{ (verified)}$$

6. i) $F = 11, V = 12, E = 13$

$$F + V = E + 2$$

$$11 + 12 = 13 + 2$$

$$23 = 15$$

$$\therefore \text{polyhedron cannot be possible}$$

ii) $F = 9, V = 11, E = 21$

$$F + V = E + 2$$

$$9 + 11 = 21 + 3$$

$$20 = 23$$

$$\therefore \text{Not possible}$$

7. $F + V = E + 2$

$$7 + 8 = E + 2$$

$$15 - 2 = E$$

$$\therefore E = 13$$

$$13 \text{ edges (Ans)}$$

8. Take the answer from the text book.

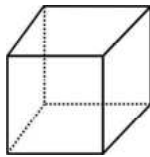
$$F + V = E + 2$$

using Euler's formula calculate the value of unknown data

Exercise 16.1

1. take answers from the back of text book

2. Side = 4 units



3.

5. Take answers from the back of text book.

Self Assessment-16

1. Polyhedrons are solids with only polygonal faces e.g. cube, prism

2.

3.

4. i) **Tetrahedron**

$$F = 4, V = 4, E = 6$$

$$F + V = E + 2$$

$$4 + 4 = 6 + 2$$

$$8 = 8 \text{ (verified)}$$

ii) **Cube**

$$F = 6, V = 8, E = 12$$

$$F + V = E + 2$$

$$6 + 8 = 12 + 2$$

$$14 = 14 \text{ (verified)}$$

5. $F = 4, V = 6, E = 8$

$$F + V = E + 2$$

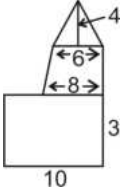
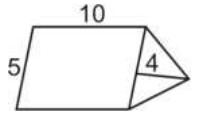
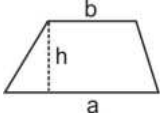
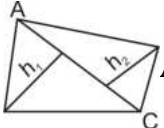
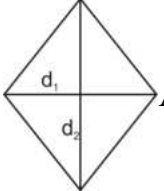
$$4 + 6 = 8 + 2$$

$$10 = 10$$

$$\therefore \text{Yes it is possible}$$

6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 take answers from back text book.

Chapter-17 Perimeter and Area

Topics	Learning Outcomes	Teaching Learning Activity	Questions on Hots
Area and perimeter of rectangle, square, circle, parallelogram and triangle.	The students will be aware of the formulas for the area and perimeter of various figures and will be able to calculate area and perimeter of such figure	<p>Recollect the formulae of all basic figures and practice problems related to it. Ask the students to cut out the given figure using coloured paper.</p>  <p>The students are required to calculate area and perimeter of the above figure and submit as assignment</p>	 <p>Calculate area of the given figure</p>
Area of Trapezium, Area of quadrilateral Area of rhombus and area of polygons (combination of rectangle, triangle etc)	The students will be able to identify the given shape as trapezium, rhombus etc and know the formula to calculate area and apply it.	<p> Area of trapezium $= \frac{1}{2} (a + b) \times h$</p> <p> Area of quadrilateral $= \frac{1}{2} AC \times (h_1 + h_2)$</p> <p> Area of rhombus $= \frac{1}{2} \times d_1 \times d_2$</p> <p>Using diagrams explain the formulae. Lab Activity on pg 219 can be done. Sums from text book to be done as practice.</p>	The base of a 11lgm is thrice its height. If is area is 768 cm^2 . Find the base and the height.

Exercise 17.2

$$\begin{aligned} 1. \quad i) \quad \text{Area of triangle} &= \frac{1}{2} \times b \times h \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \times 6 \times 10 \\ &= 30 \text{ cm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} ii) \quad \text{Area of triangle} &= \frac{1}{2} \times 8.4 \times 12.8 \\ &= 26.88 \text{ cm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} iii) \quad \text{Area of triangle} &= \frac{1}{2} \times 0.8 \times 4.8 \\ &= 0.96 \text{ cm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 2. \quad i) \quad 70 &= \frac{1}{2} \times 5 \times h \\ h &= \frac{70 \times 2}{5} \\ h &= 28 \text{ cm} \end{aligned}$$

$$ii) \quad 108 = \frac{1}{2} \times 6.6 \times b$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{or, } b &= \frac{108 \times 2}{6.6} \\ b &= 32.72 \text{ cm} \end{aligned}$$

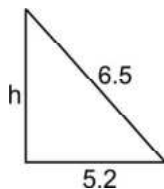
$$iii) \quad 64 - 8 = \frac{1}{2} \times b \times 32.4$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{or, } b &= \frac{64 - 8 \times 32}{32.4} \\ b &= 4 \text{ cm.} \end{aligned}$$

3. According to Pythagoras theorem

$$\begin{aligned} (6.5)^2 &= (5.2)^2 + h^2 \\ \text{or } (6.5)^2 - (5.2)^2 &= h^2 \\ \text{or } h &= \sqrt{(6.5 + 5.2)(6.5 - 5.2)} \\ &= \sqrt{11.7 \times 1.3} \\ &= \sqrt{15.21} \\ h &= 3.9 \text{ cm.} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Area} &= \frac{1}{2} \times 5.2 \times 3.9 \\ &= 10.14 \text{ cm}^2 \end{aligned}$$



$$4. \quad b = 3x, h = 5x$$

$$\text{Area} = \frac{1}{2} \times b \times h$$

$$10.8 = \frac{1}{2} \times 3x \times 5x$$

$$\frac{10.8 \times 2}{15} = x^2$$

$$\Rightarrow \sqrt{1.44} = x$$

$$\text{or, } x = 1.2$$

$$\begin{aligned} b &= 3 \times 1.2 = 3.6 \text{ cm} \\ h &= 5 \times 1.2 = 6 \text{ cm} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 5. \quad h &= \sqrt{12^2 + 16^2} \\ &= \sqrt{144 + 256} \end{aligned}$$

$$h = 20 \text{ cm}$$

$$h = 20 \text{ cm}$$

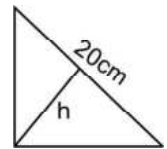
$$\begin{aligned} \text{Area} &= \frac{1}{2} \times 12 \times 16 \\ &= 96 \text{ cm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{New Area} = \frac{1}{2} \times 20 \times h$$

(considering base as 20 cm)

$$\frac{96 \times 2}{20} = h$$

$$h = 9.6 \text{ cm.}$$



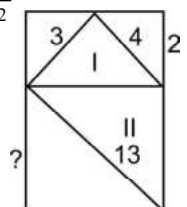
$$\begin{aligned} 6. \quad i) \quad \text{side of the square} &= \sqrt{8^2 + 6^2} \\ &= \sqrt{64 + 36} \\ &= \sqrt{100} \\ &= 10 \text{ cm.} \end{aligned}$$

Area of shaded region = Area of square – Area of triangle

$$\text{or, } 10 \times 10 - \frac{1}{2} \times 8 \times 6$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{or, } 100 - 24 \\ &= 76 \text{ cm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} ii) \quad \text{Side of rectangle} &= \sqrt{3^2 + 4^2} \\ &= \sqrt{9 + 16} \\ &= \sqrt{25} \\ &= 5 \text{ cm.} \end{aligned}$$



$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Side of bigger rectangle} &= \sqrt{13^2 - 5^2} \\
 &= \sqrt{169 - 25} \\
 &= \sqrt{144} \\
 &= 12
 \end{aligned}$$

Area of shaded region = Area of rectangle
– Area of ΔI – Area ΔII

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= (12 + 2) \times 5 - \frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times 4 - \frac{1}{2} \times 5 \times 12 \\
 &= 14 \times 5 - 6 - 30 \\
 &= 34 \text{ cm}^2
 \end{aligned}$$

Exercise 17.3

$$\begin{aligned}
 1. \quad i) \quad \text{Area of parallelogram} &= b \times h. \\
 &= 14 \times 10.4 \\
 &= 145.6 \text{ cm}^2
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 ii) \quad \text{Area of parallelogram} &= b \times h. \\
 &= 20 \times 15 \\
 &= 300 \text{ cm}^2
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 2. \quad i) \quad \text{Area of rhombus} &= \frac{1}{2} \times d_1 \times d_2 \\
 &= \frac{1}{2} \times 12 \times 16 \\
 &= 96 \text{ cm}^2
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 ii) \quad \text{Area of rhombus} &= \frac{1}{2} \times 13.8 \times 24.2 \\
 &= 166.98 \text{ cm}^2
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 3. \quad \text{Area} &= b \times h_1 & \text{Area} &= b \times h_2 \\
 480 &= 16 \times h_1 & 480 &= 20 \times h_2 \\
 h_1 &= \frac{480}{16} & \text{or } h &= \frac{480}{20} \\
 h_1 &= 30 \text{ cm} & h_2 &= 24 \text{ cm.}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 4. \quad \text{Area of rhombus} &= 24 = \frac{1}{2} \times d_1 \times d_2 \\
 24 \times 2 &= 8 \times d_2
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{or, } \frac{24 \times 2}{8} = d_2$$

$$\text{or } d_2 = 6 \text{ cm.}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 5. \quad \text{Area of parallelogram} &= 25 \times 14 \\
 &= 350 \text{ cm (Ans)} \\
 350 &= b \times h
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 350 &= 35 \times h \\
 h &= 10 \text{ cm (Ans).}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 6. \quad \text{Area of trapezium} &= \frac{1}{2} \times (\text{sum of parallel sides}) \times \text{height}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \frac{1}{2} \times (20 + 28) \times 11 \\
 &= 24 \times 11 \\
 &= 264 \text{ cm}^2
 \end{aligned}$$

$$7. \quad 320 = \frac{1}{2} (x + x - 14) \times 16$$

$$\frac{320 \times 2}{16} = (2x - 14)$$

$$40 = 2x - 14$$

$$\text{or, } 54 = 2x$$

$$\text{or } x = 27$$

Sides are 27 and 13 cm.

$$8. \quad 300 = \frac{1}{2} \times (x + x + 6) \times 30$$

$$300 = \frac{1}{2} \times (2x + 6)$$

$$\text{or } \frac{300 \times 2}{30} = 2x + 6$$

$$\text{or, } 20 = 2x + 6$$

$$\text{or } 2x = 14$$

$$x = 7 \text{ cm.}$$

Sides are 7 cm and 13 cm

$$\begin{aligned}
 9. \quad i) \quad \text{Area of quadrilateral} &= \frac{1}{2} \times d \times (h_1 + h_2)
 \end{aligned}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \times 25 \times (6 + 5)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \times 25 \times 11$$

$$= 137.5 \text{ cm}^2$$

$$ii) \quad \text{Area} = \frac{1}{2} \times 8.4 \times (2.4 + 1.5)$$

$$= 4.2 \times 3.9$$

$$= 16.38 \text{ cm}^2$$

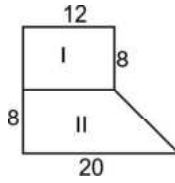
10. i) Area of figure

= Area of I + Area of II

$$= 12 \times 8 + \frac{1}{2} (12 + 20) \times 8$$

$$= 96 + 128$$

$$= 244 \text{ cm}^2$$



ii) Area = Area of I + Area of II

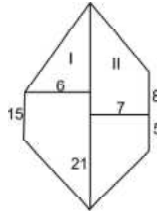
$$= \frac{1}{2} \times (15 + 21) \times 6 + \frac{1}{2}$$

$$(8 + 5 + 21) \times 7$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \times 36 \times 6 + \frac{1}{2} (34) \times 7$$

$$= 108 + 119$$

$$= 227 \text{ cm}^2$$



iii) Area = Area of Δ + Area of rectangle

$$= \frac{1}{2} \times 6 \times \dots$$

ii)

$$\pi r^2 = 616$$

$$r^2 = \frac{616}{22} \times 7$$

$$r = \sqrt{196}$$

$$= 14 \text{ cm}$$

iii)

$$\pi r^2 = 38.5$$

$$r^2 = \frac{38.5}{22} \times 7$$

$$r = \sqrt{12.25}$$

$$= 3.5 \text{ cm}$$

iv)

$$2\pi r = 8.8$$

$$r = \frac{8.8 \times 7}{2 \times 22}$$

$$= 1.4 \text{ cm}$$

$$3. \quad r = \frac{5.6}{2} = 2.8 \text{ cm}$$

Distance covered in one revolution = circumference

Distance covered in 15 revolution = $15 \times 2\pi r$

$$= 15 \times 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 2.8$$

$$= 264 \text{ cm}$$

$$4. \quad \text{Circumference} = \frac{4004}{490}$$

$$2\pi r = \frac{4004}{490}$$

$$2\pi = \frac{4004 \times 7}{490 \times 22}$$

$$d = 2.6 \text{ m}$$

$$5. \quad d = 4.2$$

$$r = \frac{4.2}{2} = 2.1 \text{ m}$$

$$\text{No. of revolution} = \frac{\text{Dist}}{\text{circumference}}$$

$$= \frac{9900 \text{ m} \times 7}{2 \times 22 \times 2.1}$$

$$= 750 \text{ revolution}$$

Exercise 17.4

1. i) $r = 28 \text{ cm}$

$$\text{Circumference} = 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 28$$

$$= 176 \text{ cm}$$

$$\text{Area} = \pi r^2$$

$$= \frac{22}{7} \times 28 \times 28$$

$$= 2464 \text{ cm}^2$$

ii) $r = 4.2 \text{ cm}$

$$= 2\pi r$$

$$\text{Circumference} = 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 4.2$$

$$= 26.4 \text{ cm}$$

$$\text{Area} = \frac{22}{7} \times 4.2 \times 4.2$$

$$= 55.44 \text{ cm}^2$$

2. i) $2\pi r = 264$

$$r = \frac{264 \times 7}{2 \times 22}$$

$$= 42 \text{ cm}$$

6. Circumference of circle = perimeter of square

$$2\pi r = 4 \times \text{side}$$

$$\text{or, } \frac{2 \times 22}{7} \times 4.2 = 4 \times \text{side.}$$

$$\text{or side} = \frac{2 \times 22 \times 4.2}{7 \times 4}$$

$$\text{side} = 6.6 \text{ cm.}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Area} &= 6.6 \times 6.6. \\ &= 43.56 \text{ cm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

7. Area of square = 784

$$\begin{aligned} \text{side} &= \sqrt{484} \\ &= 22 \text{ m.} \end{aligned}$$

Perimeter of sq = circumference of circle

$$4 \times 22 = 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times r$$

$$\text{or, } \frac{4 \times 22 \times 7}{2 \times 22} = r$$

$$r = 14.$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Area} &= \pi r^2 \\ &= \frac{22}{7} \times 14 \times 14 \\ &= 616 \text{ cm}^2 \text{ (Ans).} \end{aligned}$$

8. $r_1 : r_2 = 6 : 7$

$$\frac{\pi r_1^2}{\pi r_2^2} = \frac{\pi \times 6 \times 6}{\pi \times 7 \times 7}$$

$$= 36 : 49$$

9. $2\pi r = 132 \text{ cm}$ $2\pi R = 154$

$$r = \frac{132 \times 7}{2 \times 22} \quad R = \frac{154 \times 7}{2 \times 22}$$

$$r = 21 \text{ cm} \quad R = 24.5$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{width of ring} &= R - r \\ &= 24.5 - 21 \\ &= 3.5 \text{ cm} \end{aligned}$$

$$2\pi r = 484$$

$$r = 77 \text{ m}$$

$$\begin{aligned} R &= 77 + 1.75 \\ &= 78.75 \end{aligned}$$

10. Area of ring = $\pi R^2 - \pi r^2$

$$= \pi (R^2 - r^2)$$

$$= \frac{22}{7} (78.75^2 - 77^2)$$

$$= \frac{22}{7} \times (78.75 + 77) (78.75 - 77)$$

$$= \frac{22}{7} \times 155.75 \times 1.75$$

$$= 856.625 \text{ m}^2$$

11. i) Area of shaded region = $\pi (R^2 - r^2)$

$$= \frac{22}{7} (42^2 - 1.12^2)$$

$$= \frac{22}{7} \times (16 - 1.21)$$

$$= \frac{22}{7} \times 14.79$$

$$= \frac{325.38}{7} = 46.48 \text{ m}^2$$

$$\text{radius} = \frac{\sqrt{12^2 + 5^2}}{2}$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{144 + 245}}{2}$$

$$= \frac{169}{2}$$

$$= \frac{169}{2} \text{ cm}$$

- ii) Area of shaded region = Area of semi-circle - Area of triangle

$$= \frac{\pi r^2}{2} - \frac{1}{2} \times b \times h$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \pi \frac{22 \times 13 \times 13}{7 \times 2 \times 2} - \frac{1}{2} \times 5 \times 12$$

$$= 66.39 - 30$$

$$= 36.39 \text{ cm}^2$$

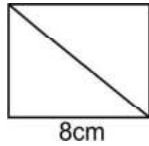
Self Assessment 17

1.

$$\text{Diagonal} = \sqrt{2a}$$

$$= \sqrt{2 \times 8}$$

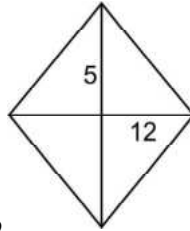
$$\begin{aligned}
 &= 8\sqrt{2} \\
 \text{Perimeter} &= 4 \times \text{side} \\
 &= 4 \times 8\sqrt{2} \\
 &= 32\sqrt{2}
 \end{aligned}$$



2. $\text{Perimeter} = 0.48\text{m}$ $\text{Area} = (0.12)^2$
 $4 \times 5 = 0.48$ $= 0.0144 \text{ m}^2$
 $5 = \frac{0.48}{4}$
 $\text{Side} = 0.12 \text{ m}$

3. $\text{Area of rhombus} = \frac{1}{2} \times \text{product of diagonal}$

$$\begin{aligned}
 120 &= \frac{1}{2} \times 5x \times 12x \\
 \frac{120 \times 2}{5 \times 12} &= x^2 \\
 x &= \sqrt{4} \\
 x &= 2 \\
 d_1 &= 5 \times 2 = 10 \text{ cm} \\
 d_2 &= 12 \times 2 = 24 \text{ cm.}
 \end{aligned}$$



$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{side} &= \sqrt{5^2 + 12^2} \\
 &= \sqrt{25 + 144} \\
 &= \sqrt{169} \\
 &= 13 \text{ (Ans)}
 \end{aligned}$$

4. $\text{Area} = \frac{1}{2} \times (x - 16 + x) \times 14$

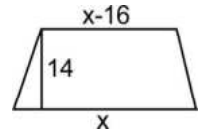
$$\frac{2 \times 182}{14} = 2x - 16$$

or, $6 + 16 = 2x$

or $\frac{42}{2} = x$

$$x = 24$$

longer side = 24 cm shorter sides
 $= 24 - 16$
 $= 8 \text{ cm}$



5. $\text{Area of square} = \text{area of rhombus}$

$$6.5 \times 6.5 = \frac{1}{2} \times d_1 \times 7.8$$

or $\frac{6.5 \times 6.5 \times 2}{7.8} = d_{1c}$

or $d_1 = 10.83$

6. $5.6 = b \times 7$

or $b = \frac{5.6}{7} = 0.8 \text{ cm.}$

Ans: option (a)

7. $\text{Area} = \frac{1}{2} \times \text{sum of 11 sides} \times \text{height}$
 $= \text{mean of side} \times \text{height}$
 $= 15 \times 6$
 $= 90$

Ans: option (b)

8. to 13 take answers from the back of text book.

Chapter-18 Volume and Surface Area

Topics	Learning Outcomes	Teaching Learning Activity	Questions on Hots
Surface area of cuboids and cube	The students will be clear with the concept of total surface area and lateral surface area	Take a waste small size cartoon or card board box. Cut out all the faces. Explain to the children that total surface area is sum of area of all faces and lateral surface area is area of four walls. Explain $TSA = 2(lb + lh + bh)$ $4 \text{ walls} = 2(l + b)h$	Take match box. Calculate the total area of paper required to cover the box.
Volume of cube and cuboid.	The students will be able to calculate the volume of cube and cuboid.	Explain the concept and formulae sums based on area and volume to done in class.	The sides of a cube is doubled. By how many times will its volume increase?
Surface area and volume of a cylinder.	The students will be able to understand the formula for finding total surface area $= 2\pi r(r + h)$ and Volume $= \pi r^2 h$. $= \text{base area} \times \text{height}$	Take a rectangular sheet and roll it to form a cylinder. Explain the length of the rectangle = circumference of circle formed and breadth = height cylinder. Explain the derivations of surface area and volume. Practice ample sums	The length of a cylindrical water tank is 17m. Find the quantity of water (in litres) that can be stored in the tank if its radius is 1.5m.

Exercise 18.1

1. i) side = 6.5 cm

$$\begin{aligned} \text{total surface area} &= 6a^2 \\ &= 6 \times 6.5 \times 6.5 \\ &= 235.5 \text{ cm}^2 \text{ (Ans)} \end{aligned}$$

ii)

side = 1.05 cm

$$\begin{aligned} TSA &= 6a^2 \\ &= 6 \times 1.05 \times 1.05 \\ &= 6.615 \text{ cm}^2 \text{ (Ans)} \end{aligned}$$

iii)

side = 18 cm

$$TSA = 6a^2$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= 6 \times 18 \times 18 \\
 &= 1944 \text{ cm}^2 \text{ (Ans)} \\
 \text{iv)} \quad &\text{side} = 1.1 \text{ m} \\
 &\text{TSA} = 6a^2 \\
 &= 6 \times 1.1 \times 1.1 \\
 &= 7.26 \text{ m}^2 \text{ (Ans)}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 2. \quad \text{i)} \quad &l = 15 \text{ cm}, b = 8 \text{ cm}, h = 9 \text{ cm} \\
 &\text{TSA} = 2 (sb + bh + bl) \\
 &= 2 (15 \times 8 + 8 \times 9 + 9 \times 15) \\
 &= 2 () \\
 &=
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{ii)} \quad &l = 1.5 \text{ m}, b = 8 \text{ cm}, h = 10 \text{ m} \\
 &\text{TSA} = 2 (lb + bh + hl) \\
 &= 2 (1.5 \times 8 + 8 \times 10 + 10 \times 1.5) \\
 &=
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{iii)} \quad &l = 0.8 \text{ m}, b = 0.5 \text{ m}, h = 1.2 \text{ m} \\
 &\text{TSA} = 2 (lb + bh + hl) \\
 &=
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{iv)} \quad &l = 2.8 \text{ m}, b = 3.5 \text{ m}, h = 1.8 \text{ m} \\
 &\text{TSA} = 2 (lb + bh + hl) \\
 &= 2 (2.8 \times 3.5 + 3.5 \times 1.8 + 2.8 \\
 &\quad \times 2.8) \\
 &= \\
 &=
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 3. \quad &\text{Total surface area} = 2400 \text{ cm}^2 \\
 \therefore \quad &6a^2 = 2400
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{or,} \quad a^2 = \frac{2400}{6}$$

$$a = \sqrt{400}$$

$$a = 20 \text{ cm (Ans)}$$

$$4. \quad \text{Volume} = 105 \text{ cm}^3$$

$$\text{or,} \quad l \times b \times h = 105$$

$$\text{or,} \quad 7 \times 5 \times h = 105$$

$$h = \frac{105}{7 \times 5}$$

$$h = 3 \text{ cm}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 5. \quad &\text{Area painted} = \text{total surface area} \\
 &= 2 (lb + hb + hl) \\
 &= 2 (4 \times 5 + 5 \times 6 + 6 \times 4) \\
 &= 2 (20 + 30 + 24) \\
 &= 2 (74)
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= 148 \text{ cm}^2 \\
 \therefore \text{Megha painted } &148 \text{ cm}^2 \\
 6. \quad &\text{Total area to be painted} = \text{Area of 4 walls} \\
 &+ \text{Area of cectug} \\
 &= 2 (l + b) h + l \times b \\
 &= 2 (25 + 12) \times 8 + (25 \times 12) \\
 &= 2 (37) \times 8 + 300 \\
 &= 592 + 300 \\
 &= 892 \text{ mc}^2
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Cost of painting} &= 892 \times 15 \\
 &= \text{Rs. } 13,380 \text{ (Ans)}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 7. \quad &2 (l + b) = 280 \text{ (given)} \\
 \text{Area of 4 walls} &= 2 (l + b) \times h \\
 &= 280 \times 4 \\
 &= 1120 \text{ m}^2
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Cost of painting} &= 1120 \times 10 \\
 &\quad \text{(rate = Rs. 10)} \\
 &= \text{Rs. } 11,200 \text{ (Ans)}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 8. \quad &\text{length of the wall} = 25 \times 6 \\
 &= 1500 \text{ cm}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{seroadth} = 6 \text{ cm and height} = 10 \text{ cm}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{volume} &= l \times b \times h \\
 &= 1500 \times 6 \times 10 \\
 &= 90000 \text{ cm}^3 \\
 &= 0.09 \text{ cm}^3
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 9. \quad &\text{Volume of 1 match box} = 4 \times 3 \times 1.5 \\
 &= 18 \text{ cm}^3
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Volume of vug vix} &= 30 \times 30 \times 20 \\
 &= 18000 \text{ cm}^3
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{No of box} &= \frac{18000}{18} \\
 &= 1000 \text{ boxes (Ans)}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 10. \quad &\text{Let the edge be } x \text{ m} \\
 &\text{TSA} = 6x^2 \\
 \text{If edge is tripled. edge} &= 3x \\
 \text{TSA} &= 6 \times 3x \times 3x \\
 &= 54x^2
 \end{aligned}$$

\therefore TSA gets increased by 9 times when edge is tripled.

Exercise 18.2

$$1. \quad \text{i)} \quad r = 3.5 \text{ cm}, h = 2.8 \text{ cm}$$

$$\text{TSA} = 2\pi r (h + r)$$

$$= 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times (3.5 + 2.8)$$

$$= 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 0.7$$

$$\text{TSA} = 39.6 \text{ cm}^2 \text{ (Ans)}$$

$$\text{volume} = \pi r^2 h$$

$$= \frac{22}{7} \times 3.5 \times 3.5 \times 2.8$$

$$= 107.8 \text{ cm}^3 \text{ (Ans)}$$

ii) $r = 14 \text{ cm}, h = 10 \text{ cm}$

$$\text{TSA} = 2\pi r (h + r)$$

$$= 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 14 (14 + 10)$$

$$= 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 14 \times 14$$

$$= 2112 \text{ cm}^2$$

$$\text{volume} = \pi r^2 h$$

$$= \frac{22}{7} \times 14 \times 14 \times 10$$

$$= 6160 \text{ cm}^3$$

iii) $r = 1.5 \text{ cm}$ and $h = 3.5 \text{ cm}$

$$\text{TSA} = 2\pi r (h + r)$$

$$= 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 1.5 \times (1.5 + 3.5)$$

$$= 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 1.5 \times 4.7$$

$$= 44.31 \text{ cm}^2 \text{ (Ans)}$$

$$\text{Volume} = \pi r^2 h$$

$$= \frac{22}{7} \times 1.5 \times 1.5 \times 3.5$$

$$= 24.75 \text{ cm}^3 \text{ (Ans)}$$

iv) $r = 14 \text{ cm}$ and $h = 21 \text{ cm}$

$$\text{TSA} = 2\pi r (h + r)$$

$$= 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 14 \times (21 + 14)$$

$$= 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 14 \times 35$$

$$= 3080 \text{ cm}^2 \text{ (Ans).}$$

$$\text{Volume} = \pi r^2 h$$

$$= \frac{22}{7} \times 14 \times 14 \times 21$$

$$= 12936 \text{ cm}^3$$

2.

$$\text{Volume} = 550$$

$$\pi r^2 h = 550$$

$$\frac{22}{7} \times 5x \times 5x \times 7x = 550$$

$$x \times x \times x = \frac{550 \times 7}{22 \times 5 \times 7}$$

or, $x^3 = \frac{550}{550}$

or $x = \sqrt[3]{1} = 1$

$$\therefore \text{radius} = 5x = 5 \times 1 = 5 \text{ cm}$$

3.

$$\text{Capacity of tank} = \pi r^2 h$$

$$= \frac{22}{7} \times 3.5 \times 3.5 \times 21$$

$$= 808.5 \text{ cm}^3$$

$$\therefore \text{Capacity of tank is } 808.5 \text{ cm}^3$$

4.

$$\text{Volume} = 1848 \text{ cm}^3$$

$$d = 14 \text{ or } r = \frac{14}{2} = 7 \text{ cm.}$$

$$2\pi r^2 h = 1848$$

or, $2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 7 \times 7 \times h = 1848$

or, $h = \frac{1848 \times 7}{2 \times 22 \times 7 \times 7}$

$$h = 6 \text{ cm (Ans)}$$

$$\therefore \text{The depth of the tank is } 6 \text{ cm.}$$

5.

$$\text{Capacity or the tank} = \text{volume} = 2\pi r^2 h$$

$$= \frac{22}{7} \times 2.8 \times 2.8 \times 4.2$$

$$= 103.49 \text{ cm}^3$$

$$\therefore \text{The capacity of the tank is } 103.49 \text{ cm}^3$$

6.

$$\text{Volume of metallic rod} = \text{volume of new cylinder.}$$

$$\pi r^2 h = \pi r^2 h$$

$$3.5 \times 3.5 \times 20 = 0.5 \times 0.5 \times h$$

$$\text{or, } \frac{3.5 \times 3.5 \times 20}{0.5 \times 0.5} = h$$

$$\text{or, } h = 980 \text{ cm}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 7. \quad \text{Volume of earth dug} &= \pi r^2 h \\ &= \frac{22}{7} \times 7 \times 7 \times 12 \\ &= 1848 \text{ cm}^3 \end{aligned}$$

The volume of earth is laid on $6\text{m} \times 3.5\text{m}$ rectangular plot

\therefore Vol of earth dug = volume of raised rectangular plot.

$$1848 = 6 \times 3.5 \times 4$$

$$\text{or, } h = \frac{1848}{6 \times 3.5} = 88\text{m (Ans)}$$

$$8. \quad \pi r^2 h = 0.385 \text{ m}^3 \quad \pi r^2 h = 2.2 \text{ m}^2$$

9. Length of paper = Circumference of the circle

$$44 = 2\pi r$$

$$r = \frac{44 \times 7}{2 \times 22}$$

$$r = 7 \text{ cm}$$

\therefore radius of cylinder = 7 cm and height = 20 cm.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Volume of cylinder} &= \pi r^2 h \\ &= \frac{22}{7} \times 7 \times 7 \times 20 \\ &= 3080 \text{ cm}^3 \end{aligned}$$

$$10. \quad \text{radius} = \frac{28}{2} = 14 \text{ cm}$$

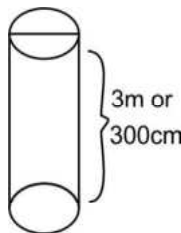
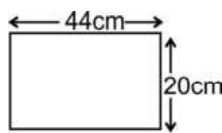
$$\text{Cured surface area} = 2\pi rh$$

$$= 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 14 \times 3$$

$$= 44 \times 2 \times 300$$

$$= 26400 \text{ cm}^2 \text{ or } 2.64 \text{ cm}^2$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Cost of painting} &= 2.64 \times 35 \\ &= \text{Rs. } 92.40 \end{aligned}$$



Self Assessment-18

1.

$$r = 0.7 \text{ cm}$$

$$\text{height} = 1.4 \text{ cm}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Volume} &= \pi r^2 h \\ &= \frac{22}{7} \times 0.7 \times 0.7 \times 1.4 \\ &= 2.156 \text{ cm}^3 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{TSA} &= 2\pi r (h + r) \\ &= 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 0.7 (0.7 + 1.4) \\ &= 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 0.7 \times 2.1 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} &= 2 \times 22 \times 0.1 \times 2.1 \\ &= 9.24 \text{ cm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

2.

$$\text{Volume} = \pi (R^2 - r^2) h$$

$$= \frac{22}{7} (14^2 - 11.2^2) h$$

$$= \frac{22}{7} \times (196 - 125.44) \times 20$$

$$= \frac{22}{7} \times 70.56 \times 20$$

$$\begin{aligned} &= 22 \times 10.08 \times 20 \\ &= 4435.2 \text{ cm}^3 \end{aligned}$$

3.

$$\text{Area of base} = 45 \text{ cm}^2, h = 3.5 \text{ cm}$$

$$l \times b = 45 \text{ cm}^2 \text{ or } l = \frac{45}{b}$$

$$\text{Volume} = l \times b \times h$$

$$\text{TSA} = 2 (lb \times bh \times hl)$$

$$= 45 \times 3.5$$

$$= 157.5 \text{ cm}^3$$

$$a^3 = 294$$

$$6a^2 = \frac{294}{6}$$

$$a^2 = 49$$

$$a = 7 \text{ cm.}$$

$$\text{Side} = 7 \text{ cm}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Volume} &= 7 \times 7 \times 7 \\ &= 343 \text{ cm}^3 \end{aligned}$$

$$5. \quad l = 25 \text{ cm} = 2.5 \text{ dm}, b = 2 \text{ dm}, h = 1.5 \text{ dm}$$

TSA = area to be painted

$$= 2 (2.5 \times 2 + 2 \times 1.5 + 1.5 \times 2.5)$$

$$= 2 (5 + 3 + 3.75)$$

$$= 2 \times 11.75$$

$$= 23.5 \text{ cm}^2$$

$$\text{Cost of painting @ ₹ 1.25} = 23.5 \times 1.25$$

$$= ₹ 29.375$$

6. $\text{Vol} = 0.2 \times 0.2 \times 0.2$

$$= 0.008 \text{ cm}^3$$

Ans: option (d)

7. When side is increased 27 lines

Ans: option (d)

8. $\text{height} = \frac{h}{2}$

$$\text{vol} = \pi r^2 h$$

$$= \pi r^2 \frac{h}{2}$$

\therefore Volume gets halved.

Ans: option (b)

9. 154 cm^2

Ans: option a.

10. $\text{TSA} = 2\pi r (h + r)$

$$= 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 3.5 (7 + 0.5)$$

$$= 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 3.5 \times 10.5$$

$$= 231 \text{ cm}^2$$

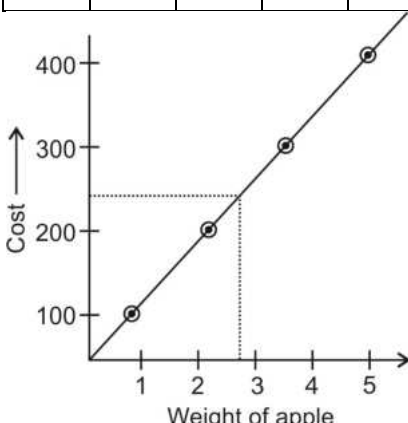
Ans: option (b)

11. **Ans:** option c

12. **Ans:** option (c)

13. **Ans:** option (a)

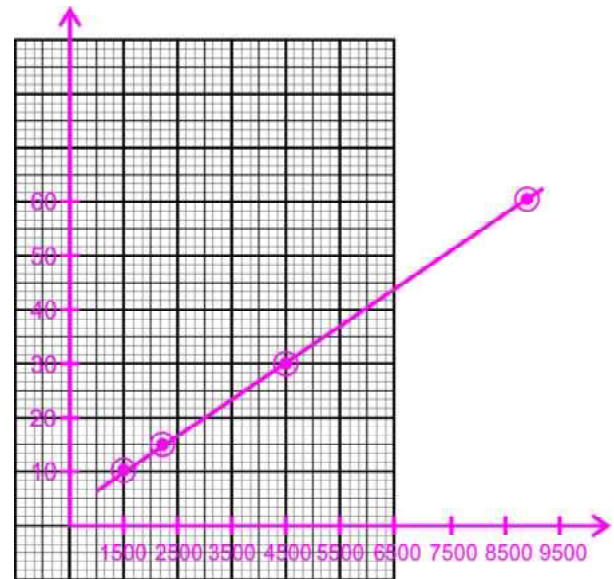
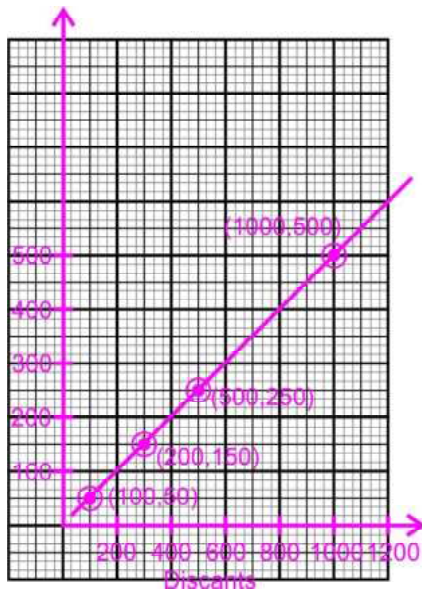
Chapter-19 Introduction to Graphs

Topics	Learning Outcomes	Teaching Learning Activity	Questions on Hots																				
Concept of Cartesian plane and quadrants	The students will be able to identify different quadrants and mark coordinates	Explain to the students various quadrants and origin. Using graph paper or on board explain marking of points Explain that the horizontal distance of the point from the origin is x and vertical distance is y . Practice marking of various points with the students.	Point A is a point in the third quadrant. Then the coordinates are a) (x, y) b) $(-x, -y)$ c) $(-x, y)$ d) $(x, -y)$																				
Application of Graph.	The students will be able to plot graph based on relationship between two variables like speed and distance and inference from the graph.	Plot a graph and explain the process of plotting graph and inference from it. For eg. <table><tr><td>Wt of apple</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>Cost</td><td>100</td><td>200</td><td>300</td><td>400</td></tr></table>  What will be the cost of 2.5 kg apples. Ans. Rs. 250	Wt of apple	1	2	3	4	Cost	100	200	300	400	Draw a graph for the following <table><tr><td>x</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>-1</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>y</td><td>0</td><td>-4</td><td>4</td><td>-8</td></tr></table> What will be the value of y if $x = 3$?	x	0	1	-1	2	y	0	-4	4	-8
Wt of apple	1	2	3	4																			
Cost	100	200	300	400																			
x	0	1	-1	2																			
y	0	-4	4	-8																			

Surface area and volume of a cylinder.	<p>The students will be able to understand the formula for finding total surface area = $2\pi r (r + h)$ and</p> <p>Volume = $\pi r^2 h$. = base area \times height</p>	<p>Take a rectangular sheet and roll it to form a cylinder. Explain the length of the rectangle = circumference of circle formed and breadth = height cylinder.</p> <p>Explain the derivations of surface area and volume.</p> <p>Practice ample sums</p>	<p>The length of a cylindrical water tank is 17m. Find the quantity of water (in litres) that can be stored in the tank if its radius is 1.5m.</p>
--	--	---	--

Exercise 19.1

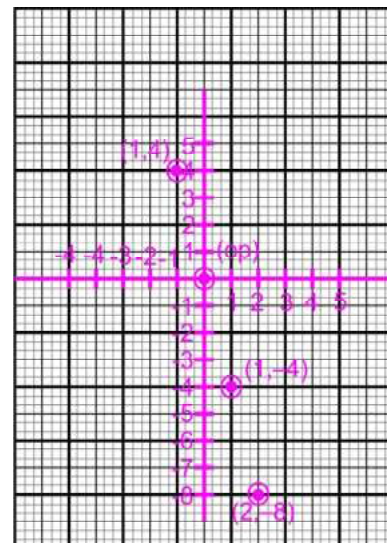
- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
4. take answers from the back
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.



Self Assessment-19

1. x axis option (a)
- 2.

8.



Q. 3. take answers from the back of text book.

Chapter-20 Data Handling

Topics	Learning Outcomes	Teaching Learning Activity	Questions on Hots															
Introduction Bar Graph, double bar graphs etc.	To be able to recollect the ideas about bar graphs, double bar graphs, tally marks etc.	<p>Give the definition of data and a raw data. Then explain how a raw data can be organized using tally marks, which is called frequency distribution table Consider the list of favorite subjects of a group of students. Art, Maths, science, English, Maths, Art, English, Maths, English, Art, science, Art, Science, Science, Maths, Art, English, Art, Science, Maths, Science, Art.</p> <table><tr><th>Subject</th><th>Tally Maris</th><th>No of students</th></tr><tr><td>Art</td><td> </td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>Maths</td><td> </td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>Science</td><td> </td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>English</td><td> </td><td>4</td></tr></table>	Subject	Tally Maris	No of students	Art		7	Maths		5	Science		6	English		4	<p>The number of wickets taken by a bowler in 25 matches are given 2,4,1,5,5,1,6,4,5,3, 2,3,0,2,6,1,3,5,0,0, 2,3,3,3, 1 Prepare a frequency distribution table and a bar graph</p>
Subject	Tally Maris	No of students																
Art		7																
Maths		5																
Science		6																
English		4																
Grouping Data	To understand the concept of class intervals, class limits, size of the class and how to make grouped frequency table for a given data	<p>Explain the class intervals and class limits by using examples In the class 10-20, 10 is called lower limit and 20 is called the upper limit. The difference $20-10 = 10$ is called the class with of size of the class. If the lower limit is included and the upper limit is excluded the classes are called continuous classes. Consider the marks obtained by 60 students in Maths out of 50. 21,10,30,22,33,5,37,12,25,42,15,39,26,32,18,27,28,19,29,35,31,24,36,18,20,38,22,34,16,24,10,27,39,28,49,29,3</p>	<p>Collect data about the weights of your classmates and prepare a frequency distribution table and histogram.</p>															

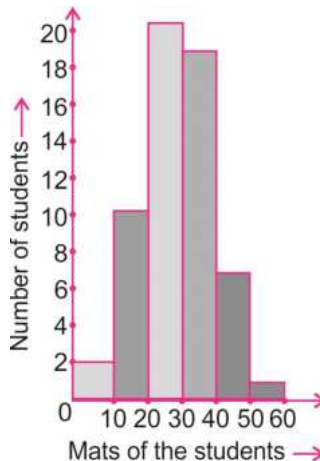
2,23,31,21,34,22,23,36,24,36,33,47,48,50,39,20,7,16,36,45,47,30,22,17.

Groups	Tally Marks	Frequency
0-10	II	2
10-20		10
20-30		21
30-40		19
40-50		7
50-60	I	1
	Total	60

Histogram

To understand how to draw the histogram for a given data And what is the difference between the bar graph and histogram.

To draw the histogram take class limits along x-axis and frequencies along y-axis. On each class draw a bar whose height is proportional to the frequency. For the above grouped frequency distribution table draw the histogram.



Circle Graph or pie chart

To be able to draw a pie chart for a given data.

Draw a circle of suitable radius. For each data draw the corresponding sector whose angle is given by $\frac{\text{frequency}}{\text{total frequency}} \times 360$

Consider sales in a shop bread: 320, cake 80, pastries 160, biscuits: 120, others: 40.

Corresponding angles are 160° , 60° , 80° , 40° and 20°

The pie chart shows marks scored by a student is mathematics, science, social science, English and Hindi. If the total marks obtained by the

		<p>Explain the method of drawing pie-chart</p>	<p>student was 540, in which subject did the student score 105?</p>
Probability	Concept of probability and terms related to probability. The students will be able calculate the probability	<p>Explain the terms random experiment outcomes and equally likely outcomes.</p> <p>Probability is the ratio of</p> $= \frac{\text{no of outcome s favourable}}{\text{total no of outcomes}}$ <p>Take a bag contains 2 red balls and 3 balls and 3 white balls. Take out a ball and explain the probability.</p>	<p>A letter is choosen from the word 'MAGNET'. What is the probability that it is a consonant.</p>

Exercise 20.1

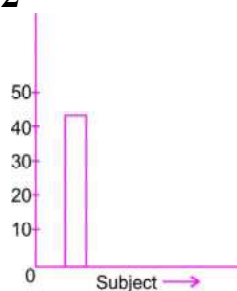
1. According or der : 130, 130, 15, 150, 150, 150, 150, 180, 180, 180, 180, 180, 200, 200, 200

x	Tally Marks	Frequency
130	II	2
150		5
180		5
200		3

take all answers of Exercise 20.1 from the back answers of the thext book

Exercise 20.2

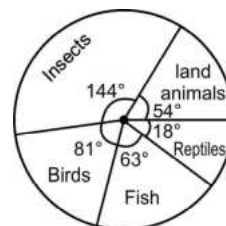
- 1.



Exercise 20.3

1. Total creatures 1000

Land Animals	150	$\frac{150}{1000} \times 360 = 54^\circ$
Insects	400	$\frac{400}{1000} \times 360 = 144^\circ$
Birds	225	$\frac{225}{1000} \times 360 = 81^\circ$
Fish	175	$\frac{175}{1000} \times 360 = 63^\circ$
Reptiles	50	$\frac{50}{1000} \times 360 = 18^\circ$



2. School Bus 350 $\frac{350}{1260} \times 360 = 10^\circ$

Private Bus 245 $\frac{245}{1260} \times 360 = 70^\circ$

Bicycle 210 $\frac{210}{1260} \times 360 = 60^\circ$

Rickshaw 175 $\frac{175}{1260} \times 360 = 50^\circ$

on foot 280 $\frac{280}{1260} \times 360 = 80^\circ$

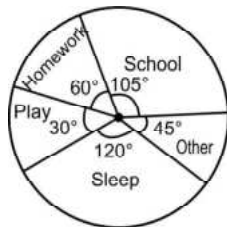
3. School 7 $\frac{7}{24} \times 360 = 105^\circ$

Homework 4 $\frac{4}{24} \times 360 = 60^\circ$

Play 2 $\frac{2}{24} \times 360 = 30^\circ$

Sleep 8 $\frac{8}{24} \times 360 = 120^\circ$

Other 3 $\frac{3}{24} \times 360 = 45^\circ$

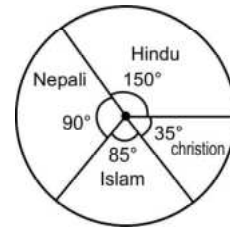


4. Hindu 450 $\frac{450}{1080} \times 360 = 150^\circ$

Nepali 270 $\frac{270}{1080} \times 360 = 90^\circ$

Islam 255 $\frac{255}{1080} \times 360 = 85^\circ$

Christion 105 $\frac{105}{1080} \times 360 = 35^\circ$

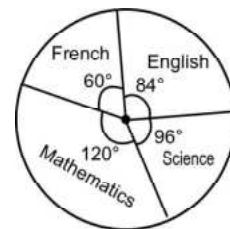


5. English 105 $\frac{105}{450} \times 360 = 84^\circ$

French 75 $\frac{75}{450} \times 360 = 60^\circ$

Mathcmatics 150 $\frac{150}{450} \times 360 = 120^\circ$

Science 120 $\frac{120}{450} \times 360 = 96^\circ$

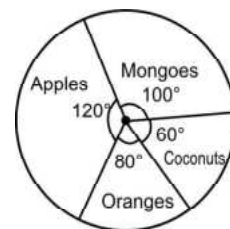


6. Mangoes 25 $\frac{25}{90} \times 360 = 100^\circ$

Apples 30 $\frac{30}{90} \times 360 = 120^\circ$

Oranges 20 $\frac{20}{90} \times 360 = 80^\circ$

Cocconuts 15 $\frac{15}{90} \times 360 = 60^\circ$



Exercise 20.4

1. i) possible favorable outcome is 2, 4,
 $\therefore p(\text{even no. less than 6}) = \frac{2}{6} = \frac{1}{3}$ (Ans)

ii) Favorable outcome = 1, 2, 3, 5

$$\therefore p(\text{prime no}) = \frac{4}{6} = \frac{1}{3} \text{ (Ans)}$$

2. favorable outcomes = O, I, E

$$\text{probability} = \frac{3}{6} = \frac{1}{2} \text{ (Ans)}$$

3. i) $p(\text{red ball}) = \frac{5}{10} = \frac{1}{2} \text{ (Ans)}$

ii) $p(\text{white ball}) = \frac{2}{10} = \frac{1}{5} \text{ (Ans)}$

iii) $p(\text{not a black ball}) = \frac{7}{10} \text{ (Ans)}$

not a black = white + red balls.

4. Possible outcomes = HHH, TTT, HTT, THT, TTH, THH, HTH, HHT

i) $p(\text{all tails}) = \frac{1}{8} \text{ (Ans)}$

ii) $p(\text{exactly 2 tails}) = \frac{3}{8} \text{ (Ans)}$

iii) $p(\text{no tail}) = \frac{1}{8} \text{ (Ans)}$

5. i) $p(\text{red card}) = \frac{26}{52} = \frac{1}{2} \text{ (Ans)}$

ii) $P(\text{spade}) = \frac{13}{52} = \frac{1}{4} \text{ (Ans)}$

iii) $P(\text{all card}) = \frac{4}{52} = \frac{1}{13} \text{ (Ans)}$

6. Total roans = 11 roans.

$$p(\text{ail conditioned room}) = \frac{8}{11} = \text{ (Ans)}$$

7. favorable outcomes = 2 + 6, 3 + 5, 4 + 4, 5 + 3, 6 + 2

$$p(\text{sum of 8}) = \frac{5}{36} \text{ Ans}$$

8. Consonants = Q, T, R

$$p(\text{consonant}) = \frac{3}{7} \text{ Ans}$$

9. favorable outcomes = 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40

$$p(\text{multiple of 5}) = \frac{8}{40} = \frac{1}{5} \text{ Ans}$$

10. favorable outcomes = 5 + 5, 6 + 4, 4 + 6

$$p(\text{sum of 10}) = \frac{3}{36} = \frac{1}{12} \text{ (Ans)}$$

Self Assessment-20

1. Option (d) – range.

2. range $4 - 1 = 3$.

Ans: option (c)

3. Ans: option (b)

4. Sector of angle = $\frac{20}{200} \times 360$
 $= 36^\circ$

Ans: option (d)

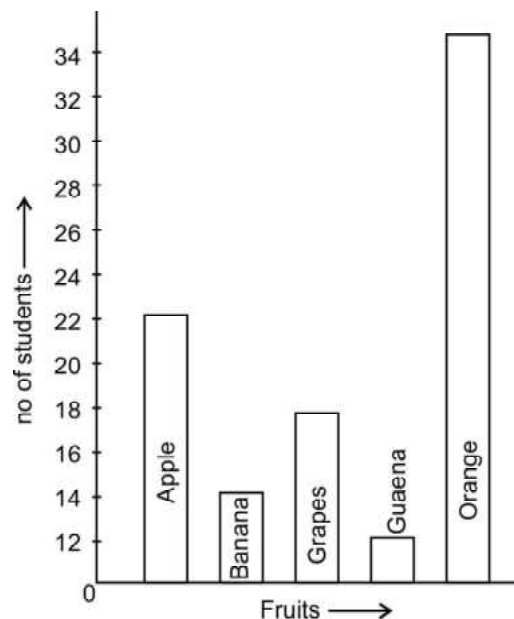
5. frequency of 82 is 2 (since 82 occurs 2 lines)

Ans. option (c)

6. $p(\text{red/colute ball}) = \frac{6+4}{17} = \frac{10}{17}$

7. Answer for this no take from baek answer

8.



9.

Chapter-21 Sets

Topics	Learning Outcomes	Teaching Learning Activity	Questions on Hots
Desorption of a set (Different forms)	The students will be able to form a set in different forms.	Give few examples of set formation Explain all 3 forms of set – Roster – Tabular – Set – builder Reversion of class 7 on forming sets. Sums from tent book to be done.	$A = \{x : x = 2y + 5, y \in n, 2 \leq y < 6\}$ Write down the element of set A.
Types of sets (Empty, finite, Infinite equal and equivalent)	The students will be able to identify various types of sets	Sums based on different types to be done. Help the students differentiate between equal and equivalent sets.	$A = \{x : x \in \mathbb{Z}, 2x + 4 = 0\}$ is it a frits set? $B = \{-2\}$ is A equivalent to B? is it also equal?
Subsets, universal set and complement of a set.	Students will be able to form subsets and compliment of set.	Explain to the students, how that is a subset and proper subset. Symbol c is used for subset. Using examples calculate subset and compliment.	If $U = \{1,2,3\dots 10\}$ $A = \{1,3,5\}$ $B = \{2,4,5,6,8\}$ Find 1) $A - B$ 2) $A \cap B$ 3) $B - A$ 4) B 2) write all possible subsets of $\{a,b,c\}$
Operations on sets and cardinality.	The students will be able to perform operations like union, intersection and deference on sets.	Explain all the 3 basic operations on sets and cardinality. Verification like $(A \cup B)' = A' \cap B'$ to be done with the students using examples	If $A = \{\text{letters of the word 'TEAM'}\}$ $B = \{\text{letters of the word 'MEET'}\}$ Verify $n(A \cap B) = n(A) + n(A \cap B)$

Exercise 21.1

1. i) $A = \{x : x \text{ is a letter before in the english.}\}$ builder form

$$\therefore A = \{$$

- ii) $B = \{x : x^2 = 5; x \in \mathbb{N}\}$ [set-builder form]

$$\therefore B = \{5\}$$
 [Roster form]

- iii) $C = \{x \in \mathbb{N} : x \text{ is a prime number, } 20 < x < 30\}$ [Set builder form]

$$\therefore C = \{23, 29\}$$
 [Roster form]

- iv) $D = \{x : x = 3n, n \in \mathbb{N}\}$ [Set-builder form,

$$\therefore D = \{3, 6, 9, 12, \dots\}$$
 [Roster form]

- v) $E = \{x \in \mathbb{W} : x > 4\}$ [Set builder form]

$$\therefore E = \{0, 1, 2, 3, \dots\}$$
 [Roster form]

- vi) $F = \{x : x \text{ is a prime number which is a multiple of } 30\}$ [Set-builder form]

$$\therefore F = \{2, 3, 5, \dots\}$$
 [Roster form]

- vii) $G = \{x : x \text{ is a two-digit number such that the sum of its digits is } 6\}$.

$$\therefore G = \{15, 24, 33, 42, 51, 60\}$$
 [Roster form]

- viii) $H = \{\text{Letters in the word 'TRIGONOMETRY'}\}$

[Descriptive form]

$$\therefore H = \{T, R, I, G, O, N, M, E, Y\}$$
 [Roster form]

- ix) $I = \{\text{Letters in the word 'MATHS'}\}$

[Descriptive method]

$$\therefore I = \{M, A, T, H, S\}$$
 [Roster form]

2. i) $A = \{1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, \dots\}$ [Roster form]

$$\therefore A = \{x : x \in \mathbb{N}, x < 7\}$$
 [Set-builder form]

- ii) $B = \left\{1\frac{1}{2}, 1\frac{1}{3}, 1\frac{1}{4}, 1\frac{1}{5}, \dots\right\}$ [Roster form]

$$\therefore B = \left\{x : x = \frac{1}{n}, n \in \mathbb{N}\right\}$$
 [Set-builder form]

- iii) $C = \{0, 3, 6, 9, 12, \dots\}$ [Roster form]

$$C = \{x : x = 3n, n \in \mathbb{N}\}$$
 [Set-builder form]

- iv) $D = \{1, 4, 9, 16, \dots\}$ [Roster form]

$$\therefore D = \{x : x = n^2, n \in \mathbb{N}, n \leq 10\}$$

[Set-builder form]

- v) $E = \{2, 4, 6, 8, \dots\}$ [Roster form]

$$\therefore E = \{x : x = 2n, n \in \mathbb{N}\}$$
 [Set-builder form]

- vi) $F = \{5, 25, 125, 625\}$ [Roster form]

$$\therefore F = \{x : x = 5^n, 1 \leq n \leq 4, n \in \mathbb{N}\}$$

3. i) $A = \{x : x^2$

$$= 8\} = \{x : x = 2n - 1, 1 \leq n \leq 5\}$$

when,

$$n = 1, \quad x = (2 \times 1) - 1 = 1$$

$$n = 2, \quad x = (2 \times 2) - 1 = 3$$

$$n = 3, \quad x = (2 \times 3) - 1 = 5$$

$$n = 4, \quad x = (2 \times 4) - 1 = 7$$

$$n = 5, \quad x = (2 \times 5) - 1 = 9$$

$$\therefore \text{Elements of set } B = 1, 3, 5, 7, 9.$$

- iii) $C = \{x : x \text{ is an integer, } -4 < x < 3\}$

$$\therefore \text{Elements of set } C = -3, -2, -1, 0, 1, 2$$

- iv) $D = \{x : x \text{ is a vowel in the word 'EQUATION'}\}$

$$\therefore \text{Elements of set } D = E, Q, U, A, T, I, O, N.$$

- v) $E = \{x : x \text{ is a month of a year having } 30 \text{ days}\}$

$$\therefore \text{Elements of set } E = \text{April, June, September, November.}$$

- vi) $F = \{x : x \text{ is a letter in the word 'MISSISSIPPI'}\}$

$$\therefore F = \{M, I, S, P\}$$

$$\therefore \text{Elements of set } F = M, I, S, P.$$

4. i) $\{M, A, P, L, E\} = \{x : x \text{ is a letter of the word 'MAPLE'}\}$.

$$\text{ii) } \{6, -6\} = \{x : x^2 - 36 = 0\}$$

$$\text{iii) } \{0\} = \{x : x + 5 = 5, x \in \mathbb{Z}\}$$

$$\text{iv) } \{1, 2, 5, 10\} = \{x : x \text{ is a natural number}\}$$

and divisor of 10}

- v) $\{A, H, I, R, S, T, N\} - \{x : x \text{ is letter of the world 'RAJASTHRS'}\}$
- vi) $\{2, 5\} = \{x : x \text{ is a prime natural number and a divisor of } 10\}$.

Exercise 21.2

1. i) $\{ \}$
ii) Let A be the set of all even prime numbers
 $\therefore A = \{2\}$
 $\therefore A$ is not an empty set
iii) $B = \{x : 7x - 3 = 11, x \in \mathbb{N}\}$
 $\therefore B = \{2\}$
 $\therefore B$ is not an empty set.
iv) $C = \{\text{even number between 6 and } 10\}$
 $\therefore C = \{8\}$
 $\therefore C$ is not an empty set.
v) $D = \{x : x \text{ is a point common to two parallel line}\}$
 $\therefore D = \{ \}$
 $\therefore D$ is an empty set.
2. i) infinite set
ii) $B = \{x : x \in \mathbb{W} \text{ and } 5x - 3 < 20\}$
 $\therefore B = \{0, 1, 2, 3, 4\}$
 $\therefore B$ is a finite set. **(Ans)**
iii) $C = \{x : x = \frac{3}{x} n \in \mathbb{W} \text{ and } 6 < n < 15\}$
 $\therefore C = \left\{ \frac{3}{7}, \frac{3}{8}, \frac{3}{9}, \frac{3}{10}, \frac{3}{11}, \frac{3}{12}, \frac{3}{13}, \frac{3}{14} \right\}$
 $\therefore C$ is a finite set. **(Ans)**
iv) $O = \{x \in \mathbb{N} : x < 300\}$
 $\therefore O = \{1, 2, 3, \dots, 290\}$
 $\therefore O$ is a finite set. **(Ans)**
v) $D = \{x : x \in \mathbb{Z} \text{ and } x < 10\}$

- $\therefore D = \{\dots, -2, -1, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9\}$
 $\therefore D$ is an infinite set. **(Ans)**
3. i) $A = \{2, 4, 6, 8, \dots\}$
 $B = \{2n : n \in \mathbb{N} \text{ and } n < 5\}$
 $\therefore B = \{2, 4, 6, 8\}$
 \therefore Elements of both A and set B are equal,
 $\therefore A = B$. **(Ans)**
 $\therefore n(A) = n(B)$
 $\therefore A \leftrightarrow B$ **(Ans)**
ii) $M = \{x : x \text{ is add natural number less than } 8\}$
 $\therefore M = \{1, 3, 5, 7\}$
 $\therefore n(M) = 4$
 $\therefore N = \{x : x \text{ is a letter in the word girl}\}$
 $\therefore N = \{g, i, r, l\}$
 $\therefore n(N) = 4$
 $\therefore n(M) = n(N)$
 $\therefore M \leftrightarrow N$ **(Ans)**
iii) $P = \{x : x \in \mathbb{N} \text{ and } P < 5\}$
 $\therefore P = \{3, 4, 5, 6\}$
 $\therefore n(P) = 4$
 $Q = \{13, 14, 15, 16\}$
 $\therefore n(P) = n(Q)$
 $\therefore P \leftrightarrow Q$ **(Ans)**
iv) $x = \{\text{Letters of the word 'Roo'}\}$
 $\therefore x = \{R, O, D\}$
 $\therefore n(x) = 3$
 $y = \{\text{Letters of the word 'DOOR'}\}$
 $\therefore y = \{D, O, R\}$
 $\therefore n(y) = 3$
 \therefore Elements of set x and set y are
 $\therefore x = y$ **(Ans)**
 $\therefore n(x) = n(y)$

- $\therefore x \leftrightarrow y$ **(Ans)**
4. $A = \{x : x \text{ is a letter in the word 'reah'}\}$
 $\therefore A = \{r, e, a, p\}$
 $B = \{x : x \text{ is a letter in the word 'paper'}\}$
 $\therefore B = \{p, a, e, r\}$
 $C = \{x : x \text{ is a letter in the word 'rore'}\}$
 $\therefore C = \{r, o, p, e\}$
 \therefore All elements of set A, set B and set C are not some,
 \therefore set A, set B and set C are not equal.
5. i) $A = \{x : x \in \mathbb{N}, x < 12\}$
 $\therefore A = \{1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11\}$
 $\therefore n(A) = 11$ **(Ans)**
 ii) $B = \{x : x \text{ is a letter in the word 'PICNIC'}\}$
 $\therefore B = \{P, I, C, N\}$
 $\therefore n(B) = 4$ **(Ans)**
 iii) $C = \{x : x \in \mathbb{W}, 5 < x < 8\}$
 $\therefore C = \{6, 7\}$
 $\therefore n(C) = 3$ **(Ans)**
 iv) $D = \{x : x \in \mathbb{N} \text{ and } 3 < x < 7\}$
 $\therefore D = \{4, 5, 6\}$
 $\therefore n(D) = 3$ **(Ans)**
 v) $E = \{p : p = w, 2p - 3 < 8\}$
 $\therefore E = \{0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5\}$
 $\therefore n(E) = 6$ **(Ans)**
 vi) $F = \{x : x \text{ is a prime number, } 1 < x < 36\}$
 $\therefore F = \{2, 3, 5, 7, 11, 13, 17, 19, 23, 29\}$
 $\therefore n(F) = 10$ **(Ans)**
6. i) $A = \{\text{Dispur}\}$
 $\therefore A$ is a singleton set. **(Ans)**
 ii) $B = \{x : 5x - 3 = 7, x \in \mathbb{N}\}$
 $\therefore B = \{2\}$
 $\therefore B$ is a singleton set. **(Ans)**
 iii) $C = \{x : x^2 = 25, x \in \mathbb{Z}\}$
 $\therefore C = \{5\}$
 $\therefore C$ is a singleton set. **(Ans)**
 iv) $D = \{\text{prime numbers less than } 2\}$
 $\therefore D = \{\}$
 $\therefore D$ is an empty set, not a singleton set. **(Ans)**

Exercise 21.3

1. i) True
 ii) False
 iii) True
 iv) True
 v) false
2. $B = \{2, 4, 6\}$
 $C = \{2, 4, 6, 8, \dots\}$
 $D = \{6\}$
 $\therefore B = C \leq C, D \leq C,$
 $\therefore D \leq B.$
3. i) False
 ii) True
 iii)
 iv) True
4. i) False
 ii) True
 iii)
 iv) True
 v) True
5. i) True
 ii)
 iii) False
 iv) True
 v) True
 vi) False
6. i) $\{a\}, \Phi$
 ii) $\{0\}, \{1\}, \{0, 1\}, \Phi$

iii) $\{a\}, \{b\}, \{c\}, \{a,b\}, \{a,c\}, \{b,c\}, \{a,b,c\}$
 Φ

iv) $\{1\}, \{-1\}, \{1, -1\}, \Phi$

v) $\{\Phi\}, \Phi$